



PCT/AU02/01281

Patent Office
Canberra

**CERTIFIED COPY OF
PRIORITY DOCUMENT**

I, CECELIA WOODFORD, MANGER OF AUSTRALIAN RECEIVING
OFFICE, hereby certify that the annexed is a true and correct copy of
International Patent Application Number **PCT/AU02/01281** in the name of
Western Sydney Area Health Service filed 18th September 2002

WITNESS my hand this 4th Day of June 2004

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "C. Woodford".

CECELIA WOODFORD
MANAGER AUSTRALIAN RECEIVING OFFICE



PCT REQUEST

1/4

Original (for SUBMISSION) - printed on 18.09.2002 11:42:38 AM

500883

0	For receiving Office use only	
0-1	International Application No.	PCT/AU 02 / 0 1 2 8 1
0-2	International Filing Date	18 SEP 2002 (18.9.2002)
0-3	Name of receiving Office and "PCT International Application"	Australian Patent Office PCT INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION
0-4	Form - PCT/RO/101 PCT Request	
0-4-1	Prepared using	PCT-EASY Version 2.92 (updated 01.01.2002)
0-5	Petition The undersigned requests that the present international application be processed according to the Patent Cooperation Treaty	
0-6	Receiving Office (specified by the applicant)	Australian Patent Office (RO/AU)
0-7	Applicant's or agent's file reference	500883
I	Title of invention	MOLECULAR TYPING OF GROUP B STREPTOCOCCI
II	Applicant	
II-1	This person is:	applicant only
II-2	Applicant for	all designated States except US
II-4	Name	WESTERN SYDNEY AREA HEALTH SERVICE
II-5	Address:	Westmead Hospital Westmead, New South Wales 2145 Australia
II-6	State of nationality	AU
II-7	State of residence	AU
III-1	Applicant and/or inventor	
III-1-1	This person is:	applicant and inventor
III-1-2	Applicant for	US only
III-1-4	Name (LAST, First)	FANRONG, Kong
III-1-5	Address:	Villa 23/93 Bridge Road Westmead, New South Wales 2145 Australia
III-1-6	State of nationality	AU
III-1-7	State of residence	AU

PCT REQUEST

2/4

500883

Original (for SUBMISSION) - printed on 18.09.2002 11:42:38 AM

III-2	Applicant and/or inventor	
III-2-1	This person is:	applicant and inventor
III-2-2	Applicant for	US only
III-2-4	Name (LAST, First)	GILBERT, Gwendolyn
III-2-5	Address:	27 Kooyong Road Riverview, New South Wales 2066 Australia
III-2-6	State of nationality	AU
III-2-7	State of residence	AU
IV-1	Agent or common representative; or address for correspondence The person identified below is hereby/has been appointed to act on behalf of the applicant(s) before the competent International Authorities as:	agent
IV-1-1	Name	F.B. RICE & CO
IV-1-2	Address:	139 Rathdowne Street Carlton South, Victoria 3053 Australia
IV-1-3	Telephone No.	03 9655 4400
IV-1-4	Facsimile No.	03 9663 3099
IV-1-5	e-mail	partners@fbrice.com.au
V	Designation of States	
V-1	Regional Patent (other kinds of protection or treatment, if any, are specified between parentheses after the designation(s) concerned)	AP: GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW and any other State which is a Contracting State of the Harare Protocol and of the PCT EA: AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM and any other State which is a Contracting State of the Eurasian Patent Convention and of the PCT EP: AT BE CH&LI CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR and any other State which is a Contracting State of the European Patent Convention and of the PCT OA: BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG and any other State which is a member State of OAPI and a Contracting State of the PCT
V-2	National Patent (other kinds of protection or treatment, if any, are specified between parentheses after the designation(s) concerned)	AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH&LI CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW

PCT REQUEST

3/4

500883

Original (for SUBMISSION) - printed on 18.09.2002 11:42:38 AM

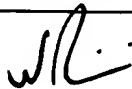
V-5	Precautionary Designation Statement In addition to the designations made under items V-1, V-2 and V-3, the applicant also makes under Rule 4.9(b) all designations which would be permitted under the PCT except any designation(s) of the State(s) indicated under item V-6 below. The applicant declares that those additional designations are subject to confirmation and that any designation which is not confirmed before the expiration of 15 months from the priority date is to be regarded as withdrawn by the applicant at the expiration of that time limit.	
V-6	Exclusion(s) from precautionary designations	NONE
VI-1	Priority claim of earlier national application	
VI-1-1	Filing date	19 September 2001 (19.09.2001)
VI-1-2	Number	PR7749
VI-1-3	Country	AU
VI-2	Priority document request The receiving Office is requested to prepare and transmit to the International Bureau a certified copy of the earlier application(s) identified above as item(s):	VI-1
VII-1	International Searching Authority Chosen	Australian Patent Office (ISA/AU)
VIII	Declarations	Number of declarations
VIII-1	Declaration as to the identity of the inventor	-
VIII-2	Declaration as to the applicant's entitlement, as at the international filing date, to apply for and be granted a patent	-
VIII-3	Declaration as to the applicant's entitlement, as at the international filing date, to claim the priority of the earlier application	-
VIII-4	Declaration of inventorship (only for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America)	-
VIII-5	Declaration as to non-prejudicial disclosures or exceptions to lack of novelty	-
IX	Check list	number of sheets
IX-1	Request (including declaration sheets)	4
IX-2	Description	70
IX-3	Claims	5
IX-4	Abstract	1
IX-5	Drawings	25
IX-7	TOTAL	105
	Accompanying items	paper document(s) attached
IX-8	Fee calculation sheet	✓
IX-17	PCT-EASY diskette	-
		electronic file(s) attached
		EZABST00.TXT
		Diskette

PCT REQUEST

4/4

500883

Original (for SUBMISSION) - printed on 18.09.2002 11:42:38 AM

IX-19	Figure of the drawings which should accompany the abstract	5
IX-20	Language of filing of the international application	English
X-1	Signature of applicant, agent or common representative	
X-1-1	Name	F.B. RICE & CO
X-1-2	Name of signatory	NICK FINNIE
X-1-3	Capacity	Registered Patent Attorney

FOR RECEIVING OFFICE USE ONLY

10-1	Date of actual receipt of the purported international application	18 SEP 2002 (18.9.2002)
10-2	Drawings:	
10-2-1	Received	
10-2-2	Not received	
10-3	Corrected date of actual receipt due to later but timely received papers or drawings completing the purported international application	
10-4	Date of timely receipt of the required corrections under PCT Article 11(2)	
10-5	International Searching Authority	ISA/AU
10-6	Transmittal of search copy delayed until search fee is paid	

FOR INTERNATIONAL BUREAU USE ONLY

11-1	Date of receipt of the record copy by the International Bureau	
------	--	--

MOLECULAR TYPING OF GROUP B STREPTOCOCCI

Field of the invention

5 The present invention relates to molecular methods of typing group B streptococci, as well as polynucleotides useful in such methods.

Background to the invention

10 Group B streptococcus (GBS) - *Streptococcus agalactiae* - is the commonest cause of neonatal and obstetric sepsis and an increasingly important cause of septicaemia in the elderly and immunocompromised patients. The incidence of neonatal GBS sepsis has been reduced in recent years by the use of intrapartum antibiotic prophylaxis, but there are many problems with this approach. In future, vaccination is likely to be preferred and there has been considerable progress in development of conjugate polysaccharide GBS
15 vaccines.

Before the introduction of conjugate vaccines, extensive epidemiological and other related studies will be required to assess, not only the burden of disease, but also the distribution of GBS types (including capsular polysaccharide gene serotypes, serosubtypes; protein antigen gene subtypes; mobile genetic
20 element subtypes) to determine the optimal formulation of vaccine antigens. Type distribution based on one geographic location or small numbers of patients may not be generally applicable. Continued monitoring will be necessary to assess the suitability of combinations of GBS vaccine antigens for different target populations in different geographic locations.

25 Nine capsular polysaccharide GBS serotypes have been described (Harrison et al., 1998; Hickman et al., 1999). Various serotyping methods have been used, including immuno-precipitation (Wilkinson and Moody, 1969), enzyme immunoassay (Holm and Hakansson, 1988), coagglutination (Hakansson et al., 1992), counter-immunoelectrophoresis, and capillary precipitation (Triscott and
30 Davies, 1979), latex agglutination (Zuerlein et al., 1991), fluorescence microscopy (Cropp et al., 1974) and inhibition-ELISA (Arakere et al., 1999). These methods are labour-intensive and require high-titered serotype-specific antisera, which are expensive and difficult to make and commercially available for only six serotypes - Ia to V (Arakere et al., 1999). Molecular genotyping methods, such as pulsed-
35 field gel electrophoresis (Rolland et al., 1999), restriction endonuclease analysis (Nagano et al., 1991) are useful for epidemiological studies but do not generally identify serotypes. Consequently, there is a need for a reliable molecular method for GBS serotype identification.

Summary of the invention

We have identified specific regions within the genome of group B streptococci of inter-type sequence heterogeneity that can be used to distinguish
5 different types (including capsular polysaccharide gene serotypes and serosubtypes; protein antigen gene subtypes; and mobile genetic element subtypes). We have shown that molecular methods that detect these sequence heterogeneities can be used to accurately distinguish and type group B streptococci.

Accordingly in a first aspect the present invention provides a method of typing a group B streptococcal bacterium which method comprises analysing the nucleotide sequence of one or more regions within the *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG*, *cpsI/M* genes of said bacterium, said region(s) comprising one or more nucleotides whose sequence varies between types.

In particular, the nucleotide sequence may be analysed for one or more positions corresponding to positions 62, 78-86, 138, 139, 144, 198, 204, 211, 281, 240, 249, 300, 321, 419, 429, 437, 457, 466, 486, 602, 606, 627, 636, 645, 803, 971, 1026, 1044, 1173, 1194, 1251, 1278, 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.

10 Preferably at least one region is within a sequence delineated by the 3' 136 bases of the *cpsE* gene and the 5' 218 bases of the *cpsG* gene of the *cpsE-cpsF-cpsG* gene cluster of said group B streptococcal bacterium. In particular, the nucleotide sequence may be analysed for one or more positions corresponding to positions 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595,
15 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.

In one embodiment, at least one region is within the *cpsI/M* genes of said group B streptococcal bacterium.

We have also shown that a number of surface protein antigen genes, including *rib*, *alp2* or *alp3* genes, and five mobile genetic elements may be used
20 to molecular subtype GBS. Accordingly, the present invention also provides a method of typing a group B streptococcal bacterium which method comprises determining the presence or absence in the genome of said bacterium of one or more surface protein antigen genes selected from a *rib*, *alp2* or *alp3* gene, and/or
25 one or more mobile genetic elements selected from IS861, IS1548, IS1381,

ISSa4 and GBSi1. Preferably, such as method is combined with the above methods of the invention.

5 The nucleotide sequence analysis step may comprise sequencing said one or more regions. Alternatively, or in addition, the nucleotide sequence analysis step may comprises determining whether a polynucleotide obtained from said bacterium selectively hybridises to a polynucleotide probe comprising one or more of the said regions, preferably to one or more of a plurality of polynucleotide probes corresponding to one or more of the said regions.

10 In a preferred embodiment, where hybridisation to a plurality of probes is used as a means of analysis, the plurality of polynucleotide probes are present as a microarray.

15 In another embodiment, the nucleotide sequence analysis step comprises an amplification step using one or more primers, at least one of which hybridise specifically to a sequence which differs between types. Typically, primer pairs are used, at least one of which hybridise specifically to a sequence which differs between types. Preferably, said primers are selected from the primers shown in Table 2 and/or Table 6 and/or Table 10.

20 In a second aspect, the present invention provides a polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a *cpsD-cpsE-cpsF-cpsG* gene of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between GBS types.

Preferably the nucleotides which differ between GBS types correspond to one or more of positions 62, 78-86, 138, 139, 144, 198, 204, 211, 281, 240, 249, 300, 321, 419, 429, 437, 457, 466, 486, 602, 606, 627, 636, 645, 803, 971, 1026, 1044, 1173, 1194, 1251, 1278, 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.

25 The present invention also provides a polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a sequence delineated by the 3' 136 base pairs of *cpsE* and the 5' 218 base pairs of *cpsG* of the *cpsE-cpsF-cspG* gene cluster of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between GBS types.

30 Preferably the nucleotides which differ between group B streptococcal types correspond to one or more of positions 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1..

The present invention also provides a polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a *cpsI/M* gene of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between group B streptococcal types.

5 Preferably the polynucleotide is selected from the nucleotide sequences shown in Table 2.

The present invention further provides a polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a *rib*, *alp2* or *alp3* gene of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide
10 comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between GBS protein antigen gene subtypes.

Preferably the polynucleotide is selected from the nucleotide sequences shown in Table 6.

The present invention further provides a polynucleotide consisting
15 essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within IS861, IS1548, IS1381, ISSa4 and/or GBSi1 of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between GBS mobile genetic element subtypes.

Preferably the polynucleotide is selected from the nucleotide sequences
20 shown in Table 10.

The polynucleotides of the invention may be used in a method of typing, such as serotyping and/or subtyping, a group B streptococcal bacterium.

In a third aspect the present invention provides a composition comprising a plurality of polynucleotides of the second aspect of the invention. The
25 composition may be used in a method of typing, such as serotyping and/or subtyping, a group B streptococcal bacterium.

In a fourth aspect the present invention provides a microarray comprising a plurality of polynucleotides according to the second aspect of the invention. The microarray may be used in a method of typing, such as serotyping and/or
30 subtyping, a group B streptococcal bacterium.

Detailed description of the invention

Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the
35 art (e.g., in cell culture, molecular genetics, nucleic acid chemistry, hybridization techniques and biochemistry). Standard techniques are used for molecular, genetic and biochemical methods (see generally, Sambrook *et al.*, Molecular

Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 3rd ed. (2001) Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. and Ausubel *et al.*, Short Protocols in Molecular Biology (1999) 4th Ed, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. - and the full version entitled Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, which are incorporated herein by reference) and chemical methods.

The molecular typing methods of the present invention rely on detecting the presence in sample of specific polynucleotide sequences in regions of the genome of group B streptococci (GBS) that we have identified as varying between different types.

More specifically, the specific polynucleotide sequences that are to be detected lie within *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG*, *cpsI*, *cpsM*, *rib*, *alp2* and/or *alp3* genes of GBS as well as mobile genetic elements IS861, IS1548 and IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1, preferably the *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG* and/or *cpsI/M* genes.

Regions of interest within those genes mentioned are regions whose sequence varies between two or more types, i.e. are heterogenous. Heterogeneity may be due to insertions, deletions and/or substitutions between corresponding regions in different types. In the case of *rib*, *alp2* and *alp3*, heterogeneity typically takes the form of the presence or absence of the entire gene. Similarly for elements IS861, IS1548, IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1 heterogeneity typically takes the form of the presence or absence of the entire sequence.

Specific regions of heterogeneity include the following positions within *cpsD* gene- 62 and 78-86; *cpsD-cpsE* gene spacer - 138, 139 and 144; *cpsE* gene - 198, 204, 211, 281, 240, 249, 300, 321, 419, 429, 437, 457, 466, 486, 602, 606, 627, 636, 645, 803, 971, 1026, 1044, 1173, 1194, 1251, 1278, 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518 and 1527; *cpsF* gene - 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892 and 1971; and *cpsG* gene - 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 (numbering corresponds to numbering shown in Figure 1).

Particularly preferred positions of interest are those that lie within a 790 bp fragment of *cpsE-cpsF-cpsG* (which consists of approximately the 3' 136 bases of *cpsE* to the 5' 218 bases of *cpsG*), namely positions 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.

Another region of heterogeneity is position 62 of *cpsD* and a repetitive sequence (TTACGGCGA) found at positions 78 to 86 of *cpsD* in some but not all GBS serotypes.

Specific regions of heterogeneity also include a number of positions within the *cpsI/M* gene as shown in the sequence alignment depicted in Figure 3.

These regions of heterogeneity may be analysed using a variety of means including sequencing, PCR and binding of labelled probes.

5 In the case of sequencing to identify serotype, the sequencing primers are selected such that they hybridise specifically to a region within or near to a region within which a region of heterogeneity is present. The primers need not be specific to particular serotypes since the actual sequence information obtained during the sequencing process which is used to assign molecular serotype. Thus
10 the primers may hybridise specifically to all GBS serotypes (at least serotypes Ia to VII), or to specific serotypes.

Preferred primers anneal within 100, 50 or 20 contiguous nucleotides of a heterogeneous position within the 790 bp region of *cpsE-cpsF-cpsG* shown in Figure 1. Examples of suitable sequencing primers are shown in Table 2
15 (*cpsES3*, *cpsFA*, *cpsFS*, *cpsGA* and *cpsGA1*).

PCR and other specific hybridisation- based serotyping methods will typically involve the use of nucleotide primers/probes which bind specifically to a region of the genome of a GBS serotype which includes a nucleotide which varies between two or more serotypes. Thus the primers/probes may comprise a
20 sequence which is complementary to one of such regions. Where positions of heterogeneity are close together (e.g. positions 198, 204, 211 and 218 of *cpsE*), it may be desirable to use a primer/probe which hybridises specifically to a region of the GBS genome that comprises two or more positions of heterogeneity. Thus for example, a primer/probe may be designed that is complementary to
25 nucleotides 195 to 220 of *cpsE*. Such primers/probes are likely to have improved specificity and reduce the likelihood of false positives.

PCR-based methods of detection may rely upon the use of primer pairs, at least one of which binds specifically to a region of interest in one or more, but not all, serotypes. Unless both primers bind, no PCR product will be obtained.
30 Consequently, the presence or absence of a specific PCR product may be used to determine the presence of a sequence indicative of specific GBS serotypes. However, as mentioned, only one primer need correspond to a region of heterogeneity in the genes of interest (such as the *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG*, *cpsI* and/or *cpsM* genes). The other primer may bind to a conserved or heterogeneous
35 region within said gene or even a region within another part of the GBS genome, such as the *cpsH* gene, whether said region is conserved or heterogeneous between serotypes. Thus, for example, a combination of a primer (*cpsGS*) which binds to a region of the *cpsG* gene including positions 2172 to 2210, and a primer

which binds to a region of *cpsH* gene which is heterogeneous (IacpsHA1, IIIcpsHA), may be used as the basis of distinguishing serotypes (Ia and III).

Further, a primer which binds to a region of *cpsI* which is heterogeneous may be combined with a primer which binds to a region of *cpsG* which is constant. An example of such as primer pair is primer pair VIcpsIA, and cpsGS1, which give rise to a PCR product of 1517 bp and GBS serotype VI specific.

Alternatively, primers that bind to conserved regions of the GBS genome but which flank a region whose length varies between serotypes may be used. In this case, a PCR product will always be obtained when GBS bacteria are present but the size of the PCR product varies between serotypes.

Furthermore, a combination of specific binding of one or both primers and variations in the length of PCR primer may be used as a means of identifying particular molecular serotypes.

Examples of specific primers/probes which target the *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG*, *cpsI* or *cpsM* genes include the following:

	cpsDS	GCA AAA GAA CAG ATG GAA CAA AGT GG
	cpsES	CTT TTG GAG TCG TGG CTA TCT TG
	cpsEA1	GA/T/GA AAA AAG GAA AGT CGT GTC G/ATT G
20	cpsES1	CTT GGA C/TTC CTC TGA AAA GGA TTG
	cpsEA2	AAA A/CGC TTG ATC AAC AGT TAA GCA GG
	cpsES2	GAT GGT/C GGA CCG GCT ATC TTT TCT C
	cpsEA3	CTT AAT TTG TTC TGC ATC TAC TCG C
	cpsES3	GTT AGA TGT TCA ATA TAT CAA TGA ATG GTC TAT TTG GTC AG
25	cpsEFA	CCT TTC AAA CCT TAC CTT TAC TTA GC
	cpsFS	CAT CTG GTG CCG CTG TAG CAG TAC CAT T
	cpsFA	GTC GAA AAC CTC TAT A/GT A AAC/T GGT CTT ACA A/GCC AAA TAA CTT ACC
	cpsGA	AAG/C AGT TCA TAT CAT CAT ATG AGA G
30	cpsGA1	CCG CCA/G TGT GTG ATA ACA ATC TCA GCT TC
	cpsGS	ATG ATG ATA TGA ACT CTT ACA TGA AAG AAG CTG AGA TTG
	cpsGS1	GAA CTC TTA CAT GAA AGA AGC TGA GAT TGT TAT CAC AC
	IbcpsIA	CTA TCA ATG AAT GAG TCT GTT GTA GGA CGG ATT GCA CG
	IbcpsIS	GAT AAT AGT GGA GAA ATT TGT GAT AAT TTA TCT CAA AAA GAC G
35	IbcpsIA1	CCT GAT TCA TTG CAG AAG TCT TTA CGA TGC GAT AGG TG
	IVcpsMA	GGG TCA ATT GTA TCG TCG CTG TCA ACA AAA CCA ATC AAA TC
	VcpsMA	CCC CCC ATA AGT ATA AAT AAT ATC CAA TCT TGC ATA GTC AG

VlcpsIA GAA GCA AAG ATT CTA CAC AGT TCT CAA TCA CTA ACT CCG
 cpsIA GTA TAA CTT CTA TCA ATG GAT GAG TCT GTT GTA GTA CGG

The primer designations correspond to those given in Table 2.

5 In relation to the *alp2*, *alp3* and *rib* surface protein antigen genes, heterogeneity and protein antigen gene subtype is assessed more at the level of whether a group B streptococcal bacterium contains the gene or not. Our results show that the specific combination of surface proteins genes present in a GBS genome is indicative of serotype/serosubtypes (see Table 9). Consequently,
 10 primers/probes suitable for use in the methods of the present invention are those that are specific for the particular genes. Thus probes/primers that are specific for *alp2* or *alp3* or *rib* are preferred. Figure 4 shows an alignment of *alp2* and *alp3* that was used to design primers specific for *alp2* or specific for *alp3*.

15 Examples of specific primers/probes which target the *alp2*, *alp3* and *rib* genes include the following:

bcaS1 GGT AAT CTT AAT ATT TTT GAA GAG TCA ATA GTT GCT GCA TCT
 AC
 bcaS2 CCAGGGA GTG CAG CGA CCT TAA ATA CAA GCA TC
 20 balS GAT CCT CAA AAC CTC ATT GTA TTA AAT CCA TCA AGC TAT TC
 balA CCA GTT AAG ACT TCA TCA CGA CTC CCA TCA C
 bal23S1 CAG ACT GTT AAA GTG GAT GAA GAT ATT ACC TTT ACG G
 bal23S2 CTT AAA GCT AAG TAT GAA AAT GAT ATC ATT GGA GCT CGT G
 bal2S CTT CCG CCA GAT AAA ATT AAG
 25 bal2A CTG TTG ACT TAT CTG GAT AGG TC
 bal2A1 CGT GTT GTT CAA CAG TCC TAT GCT TAG CCT CTG GTG
 bal2A2 GGT ATC TGG TTT ATG ACC ATT TTT CCA GTT ATA CG
 bal3S GTT CTT CCG CTT AAG GAT AG
 bal3A GAC CGT TTG GTC CTT ACC TTT TGG TTC GTT GCT ATC C
 30 ribS2 GAAGTAATTCAG GAA GTG CTG TTA CGT TAA ACA CAA ATA TG
 ribA1 GAA GGT TGT GTG AAA TAA TTG CCG CCT TGC CTA ATG
 ribA2 AAT ACT AGC TGC ACC AAC AGT AGT CAA TTC AGA AGG

The primer designations correspond to those given in Table 6.

35 In relation to the IS861, IS1548, IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1, heterogeneity and subtype is assessed more at the level of whether a group B streptococcal bacterium contains the element or not. The number of elements may also be assessed. Our results show that the specific combination of mobile elements present in a GBS genome is indicative of serotype/serosubtype (see Table 12).

Consequently, primers/probes suitable for use in the methods of the present invention are those that are specific for the particular mobile genetic elements. Thus probes/primers that are specific for IS861, IS1548, IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1 are preferred.

5 Examples of specific primers/probes which target IS861, IS1548, IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1 include the following:

	IS861S	GAG AAA ACA AGA GGG AGA CCG AGT AAA ATG GGA CG
	IS861A1	CAC GAT TTC GCA GTT CTA AAT AAA TCC GAC GAT AGC C
10	IS861A2	CAA ACT CCG TCA CAT CGG TAT AGC ACT TCT CAT AGG
	IS1548S	CTA TTG ATG ATT GCG CAG TTG AAT TGG ATA GTC GTC
	IS1548S1	GTT TGG GAC AGG TAG CGG TTG AGG AGA AAA GTA ATG
	IS1548A1	CAT TAC TTT TCT CCT CAA CCG CTA CCT GTC CCA AAC
	IS1548A2	CCC AAT ACC ACG TAA CTT ATG CCA TTT G
15	IS1548A3	CGT GTT ACG AGT CAT CCC AAT ACC ACG TAA CTT ATG CC
	IS1381S1	CTT ATG AAC AAA TTG CGG CTG ATT TTG GCA TTC ACG
	IS1381S2	GGC TCA GGC GAT TGT CAC AAG CCA AGG GAG
	IS1381A	CTA AAA TCC TAG TTC ACG GTT GAT CAT TCC AGC
	ISSa4S	CGT ATC TGT CAC TTA TTT CCC TGC GGG TGT CTC C
20	ISSa4A1	GCC GAT GTC ACA ACA TAG TTC AGG ATA TAG CCA G
	ISSa4A2	CGT AAA GGA GTC CAA AGA TGA TAG CCT TTT TGA ACC
	GBSi1S1	CAT CTC GGA ACA ATA TGC TCG AAG CTT ACA AGC AAG TG
	GBSi1S2	GGG GTC ACT ATC GAG CAG ATG GAT GAC TAT CTT CAC
	GBSi1A1	AAT GGC TGT TTC GCA GGA GCG ATT GGG TCT GAA CC
25	GBSi1A2	CCA GGG ACA TCA ATC TGT CTT GCG GAA CAG TAT CG

Preferably, the primers/probes comprise at least 10, 15 or 20 nucleotides. Typically, primers/probes consist of fewer than 100, 50 or 30 nucleotides. Primers/probes are generally polynucleotides comprising deoxynucleotides. They
 30 may also be polynucleotides which include within them synthetic or modified nucleotides. A number of different types of modification to oligonucleotides are known in the art. These include methylphosphonate and phosphorothioate backbones, addition of acridine or polylysine chains at the 3' and/or 5' ends of the molecule. For the purposes of the present invention, it is to be understood that
 35 the polynucleotides described herein may be modified by any method available in the art. Primers/probes may be labelled with any suitable detectable label such as radioactive atoms, fluorescent molecules or biotin.

In one embodiment, primers/probes have a high melting temperature of >70°C so that they may be used in rapid cycle PCR.

Compositions comprising a plurality of nucleotides that are used to analyse one or more regions within the *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG*, or *cpsI/M* genes may also further comprise nucleotides that may be used to analyse one or more regions within the *cpsH* gene. Suitable nucleotides are described in the Examples, although a person skilled in the art could design other suitable sequences based on the sequence alignment shown in Figure 3.

Further, compositions comprising a plurality of nucleotides that are used to analyse one or more regions within *alp2*, *alp3* or *rib* genes may also further comprise nucleotides that may be used to analyse one or more regions within the C alpha (*bca*) and C beta (*bac*) genes (C beta gene also known as *bag*).

A variety of techniques may be used to analyse one or more regions within the genome of a bacterium of interest. Typically, a sample of interest, which is suspected of containing GBS bacteria is treated, using standard techniques to obtain genomic DNA from any microorganisms present in the sample. It may be desirable for a number of subsequent detection steps to use nucleic acid preparation techniques that result in substantial fragmentation of the genomic DNA. The sample may be from a bacterial culture or a clinical sample from a patient, typically a human patient. Clinical samples may be cultured to produce a bacterial culture. However, it is also possible to test clinical samples directly with a culturing step.

The genomic DNA is then subjected to one or more analysis steps which may include sequencing, enzymatic amplification and/or hybridisation. These general techniques of DNA analysis are known in the art and are discussed in detail in, for example, Sambrook et al. 2001 and Ausubel et al. 1999 *supra*.

Serotyping may involve a one or more steps. For example, it may be desirable to carry out an initial step of determining whether there are nucleotide sequences present in the sample which are conserved between GBS serotypes but not found in any other organism. This may be achieved by using PCR primers that detect any (but only) GBS bacteria (e.g. using primer pairs Sag59/Sag190 and/or DSF2/DSR1 - see Tables 2 and 3).

Molecular serotyping for specific GBS serotypes can then be performed by detecting the presence of one or more regions of heterogeneity in the regions of interest using any suitable technique such as sequencing, enzymatic amplification and/or hybridisation based on the probes/primers discussed above.

A particularly preferred detection technique is PCR, such as rapid cycle PCR (Kong et al., 2000).

An example of a multi-step serotyping strategy (algorithm) is shown in Figure 2. However, a variety of other strategies are envisaged and can be designed by the skilled person using the sequence heterogeneity information presented herein. In particular, it is preferred that the serotyping procedure
5 comprise at least one analysis step based on analysing one or regions of the *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG* and/or *cpsI/M* genes. This analysis may optionally be combined with an analysis of one or more regions within the *cpsH* gene. Similar techniques may be used to analyse the *cpsH* gene regions and suitable primer sequences and methods are also described in the Examples.

10 Analysis of the presence or absence of the *alp2*, *alp3* and/or *rib* genes may optionally be combined with an analysis of the presence or absence of C alpha (*bca* gene), C beta (*bac*) gene sequences as is described in the Examples. Similar techniques may be used to analyse these regions and suitable primer sequences and PCR methods are also described in the Examples.

15 Furthermore, analysis of the presence or absence of the *alp2*, *alp3* and/or *rib* genes (and optionally the *bca* and *bac* genes) may be combined with an analysis of the presence or absence of mobile genetic elements.

Thus a typing strategy may involve an analysis of *cps* genes, surface protein genes and/or mobile genetic elements in various combinations to provide
20 more serosubtyping and subtyping information.

Analysis of GBS genomic sequences using the above techniques may take place in solution followed by standard resolution using methods such as gel electrophoresis. However in a preferred aspect of the invention, the primers/probes are immobilised onto a solid substrate to form arrays.

25 The polynucleotide probes are typically immobilised onto or in discrete regions of a solid substrate. The substrate may be porous to allow immobilisation within the substrate or substantially non-porous, in which case the probes are typically immobilised on the surface of the substrate. Examples of suitable solid substrates include flat glass (such as borosilicate glass), silicon wafers, mica, ceramics and organic polymers such as plastics, including polystyrene and
30 polymethacrylate. It may also be possible to use semi-permeable membranes such as nitrocellulose or nylon membranes, which are widely available. The semi-permeable membranes may be mounted on a more robust solid surface such as glass. The surfaces may optionally be coated with a layer of metal, such as gold,
35 platinum or other transition metal.

Preferably, the solid substrate is generally a material having a rigid or semi-rigid surface. In preferred embodiments, at least one surface of the substrate will be substantially flat, although in some embodiments it may be

desirable to physically separate synthesis regions for different polymers with, for example, raised regions or etched trenches. It is also preferred that the solid substrate is suitable for the high density application of DNA sequences in discrete areas of typically from 50 to 100 μm , giving a density of 10000 to 40000 cm^{-2} .

5 The solid substrate is conveniently divided up into sections. This may be achieved by techniques such as photoetching, or by the application of hydrophobic inks, for example teflon-based inks (Cel-line, USA). Discrete positions, in which each different probes are located may have any convenient shape, e.g., circular, rectangular, elliptical, wedge-shaped, etc.

10 Attachment of the library sequences to the substrate may be by covalent or non-covalent means. The library sequences may be attached to the substrate via a layer of molecules to which the library sequences bind. For example, the probes may be labelled with biotin and the substrate coated with avidin and/or streptavidin. A convenient feature of using biotinylated probes is that the
15 efficiency of coupling to the solid substrate can be determined easily. Since the polynucleotide probes may bind only poorly to some solid substrates, it is often necessary to provide a chemical interface between the solid substrate (such as in the case of glass) and the probes. Thus, the surface of the substrate may be prepared by, for example, coating with a chemical that increases or decreases
20 the hydrophobicity or coating with a chemical that allows covalent linkage of the polynucleotide probes. Some chemical coatings may both alter the hydrophobicity and allow covalent linkage. Hydrophobicity on a solid substrate may readily be increased by silane treatment or other treatments known in the art. Examples of suitable chemical coatings include polylysine and poly(ethyleneimine). Further
25 details of methods for the attachment of are provided in US Patent No. 6,248,521. Methods for immobilizing nucleic acids by introduction of various functional groups to the molecules are also described in Bischoff *et al.*, 1987 (Anal. Biochem., 164:336-3440 and Kremsky *et al.*, 1987 (Nucl. Acids Res. 15:2891-2910).

30 Techniques for producing immobilised arrays of nucleic acid molecules have been described in the art. A useful review is provided in Schena *et al.*, 1998, TibTech 16: 301-306, which also gives references for the techniques described therein.

35 Microarray-manufacturing technologies fall into two main categories—synthesis and delivery. In the synthesis approaches, microarrays are prepared in a stepwise fashion by the *in situ* synthesis of nucleic acids from biochemical building blocks. With each round of synthesis, nucleotides are added to growing chains until the desired length is achieved. A number of prior art methods describe

how to synthesise single-stranded nucleic acid molecule libraries *in situ*, using for example masking techniques (photolithography) to build up various permutations of sequences at the various discrete positions on the solid substrate. U.S. Patent No. 5,837,832 describes an improved method for producing DNA arrays immobilised to silicon substrates based on very large scale integration technology. In particular, U.S. Patent No. 5,837,832 describes a strategy called "tiling" to synthesize specific sets of probes at spatially-defined locations on a substrate which may be used to produced the immobilised DNA libraries of the present invention. U.S. Patent No. 5,837,832 also provides references for earlier techniques that may also be used.

The delivery technologies, by contrast, use the exogenous deposition of preprepared biochemical substances for chip fabrication. For example, DNA may also be printed directly onto the substrate using for example robotic devices equipped with either pins (mechanical microspotting) or piezo electric devices (ink jetting). In mechanical microspotting, a biochemical sample is loaded into a spotting pin by capillary action, and a small volume is transferred to a solid surface by physical contact between the pin and the solid substrate. After the first spotting cycle, the pin is washed and a second sample is loaded and deposited to an adjacent address. Robotic control systems and multiplexed printheads allow automated microarray fabrication. Ink jetting involves loading a biochemical sample, such as a polynucleotide into a miniature nozzle equipped with a piezoelectric fitting and an electrical current is used to expel a precise amount of liquid from the jet onto the substrate. After the first jetting step, the jet is washed and a second sample is loaded and deposited to an adjacent address. A repeated series of cycles with multiple jets enables rapid microarray production.

In one embodiment, the microarray is a high density array, comprising greater than about 50, preferably greater than about 100 or 200 different nucleic acid probes. Such high density probes comprise a probe density of greater than about 50, preferably greater than about 500, more preferably greater than about 1,000, most preferably greater than about 2,000 different nucleic acid probes per cm^2 . The array may further comprise mismatch control probes and/or reference probes (such as positive controls).

Microarrays of the invention will typically comprise a plurality of primers/probes as described above. The primers/probes may be grouped on the array in any order. However, it may be desirable to group primers/probes according to types (capsular polysaccharide gene serotypes, serosubtypes; protein antigen gene subtypes; mobile genelic elements subtypes), or groups of types (capsular polysaccharide gene serotypes, serosubtypes; protein antigen gene subtypes; mobile genelic elements subtypes) for which they are specific.

Such grouping may be arranged such that the resulting patterns are easily susceptible to pattern recognition by computer software.

Elements in an array may contain only one type of probe/primer or a number of different probes/primers.

5 Detection of binding of GBS genomic DNA to immobilised probes/primers may be performed using a number of techniques. For example, the immobilised probes which are specific to a number of types (capsular polysaccharide gene serotypes, serosubtypes; protein antigen gene subtypes; mobile genetic elements subtypes), may function as capture probes. Following binding of the genomic
10 DNA to the array, the array is washed and incubated with one or more labelled detection probes which hybridise specifically to regions of the GBS genome which are conserved. The binding of these detection probes may then be determined by detecting the presence of the label. For example, the label may be a fluorescent label and the array may be placed in an X-Y reader under a
15 charge-coupled device (CCD) camera.

Other techniques include labelling the genomic DNA prior to contact with the array (using nick-translation and labelled dNTPs for example). Binding of the genomic DNA can then be detected directly.

It is also possible to employ a single PCR amplification step using labelled
20 dNTPs. In this embodiment, the genomic DNA fragment binds to a first primer present in the array. The addition of polymerase, dNTPs, including some labelled dNTPs and a second primer results in synthesis of a PCR product incorporating labelled nucleotides. The labelled PCR fragment captured on the plate may then be detected.

25 A number of available detection techniques do not require labels but instead rely on changes in mass upon ligand binding (e.g. surface plasmon resonance- SPR). The principles of SPR and the types of solid substrates required for use in SPR (e.g. BIAcore chips) are described in Ausubel *et al.*, 1999, *supra*.

30

C. Uses

As discussed above, group B streptococcus (GBS) - *Streptococcus agalactiae* - is the commonest cause of neonatal and obstetric sepsis and an increasingly important cause of septicaemia in the elderly and
35 immunocompromised patients. Thus, the detection methods, probes/primer and microarrays of the invention may be used in the diagnosis of GBS infections in pregnant women, elderly and/or immunocompromised patients. The PCR and

microarray techniques described herein may be of particular use in routine antenatal screening of pregnant women as well as in diagnosing infections in pregnant women given the increased accuracy and sensitivity compared to conventional identification and serotyping. These methods are also likely to give faster results since it will not generally be necessary to culture clinical samples to obtain enough material. Further, the molecular techniques can be used in most laboratories without the need for specialist expertise or reagents.

The molecular typing methods of the invention may also assist in comprehensive strain identification that will be useful for epidemiological and other related studies that will be needed to monitor GBS isolates before and after introduction of GBS conjugate vaccines.

The present invention will now be described in more detail with reference to the following examples, which are illustrative only and non-limiting. The examples refer to Figures:

Detailed description of the Figures.

Figure 1. Molecular serotype identification based on the sequence heterogeneity of the 3'-end of *cpsD-cpsE-cpsF*-and the 5'-end of *cpsG* (relevant primers are shown).

Figure 2. Algorithm for GBS molecular serotype (MS) identification by PCR and sequencing.

Figure 3. Multiple sequence alignments of the gene sequences of *cpsG-cpsH-cpsI/M* for serotypes Ia, Ib, II, III, IV, V and VI (start and stop codons are highlighted in bold).

Figure 4. Two sites (*) of sequence heterogeneity between *alp2* (AF208158, upper lines) and *alp3* (AF291065, lower lines) used to distinguish them (relevant primers are shown).

Figure 5. Genetic relationship of 194 invasive Australasia GBS strains (or 56 genotypes).

Notes for column headed "Genetic Markers of GBS genotypes":

Protein antigen gene profile codes are:

"A": 5'end of *bca* positive;

"a" or "as": *bca* repetitive unit or *bca* repetitive unit-like region positive, with multiple or single band amplicons, respectively;

"B": *bac* positive;

5 "R": *rib* positive;

"alp2": *alp2* positive;

"alp3": *alp3* positive;

"None": isolate contains none of the above protein genes.

The molecular markers in bold type show the common features in each cluster.

10

Notes for column headed "No. of strains":

After "+" are the numbers of CSF isolates, the others are blood isolates.

Notes for column headed "Genotypes":

Each genotype was characterized by a distinct combination of the *cps* genes, protein gene profiles and mobile genetic elements. The predominant genotype in each serotype were named as the number "1" genotype of that serotype.

15

Notes for the dendrogram:

At about distance 16, the 56 genotypes could be separated into 8 clusters (1-8); at about distance 22.5 the 56 genotypes could be separated into 3 cluster groups (A, B, C).

20

EXAMPLES

25

MATERIALS AND METHODS

GBS reference strains and clinical isolates.

A panel of nine GBS serotypes (Ia to VIII) was kindly provided by Dr Lawrence Paoletti, Channing Laboratory, Boston USA (reference panel 1). Dr Diana Martin, Streptococcus Reference Laboratory, at ESR, Wellington, New Zealand, provided another panel of nine international reference GBS type-strains including serotypes Ia to VI (reference panel 2) (Table 1). In addition, we tested isolates from 205 clinical cases including 146 which had been referred from various laboratories in New Zealand for serotyping and 59 isolated from normally sterile sites over a period of 10 years in one diagnostic laboratory in Sydney. One culture was subsequently shown to be mixed, so 206 different isolates were examined. Conventional serotyping (CS) was performed at the Streptococcus

30

35

Reference Laboratory, at ESR, Wellington, New Zealand, and MS at the Centre for Infectious Diseases and Microbiology Laboratory Services, ICPMR, Sydney, Australia.

5 The two panels of GBS reference strains and 63 selected clinical isolates were studied in more detail, by sequencing >2200 base pairs (bp) of each to identify appropriate sequences for use in MS. These and the remaining clinical isolates were then used to evaluate the MS method and compare results with those of CS. Typing by both methods was done initially without knowledge of results of the other.

10 Bacterial isolates were retrieved from storage by subculture on blood agar plates (Columbia II agar base supplemented with 5% horse blood) and incubated overnight at 37°C.

Invasive GBS clinical isolates

15 All 194 isolates used in the study of mobile genetic elements were recovered from the blood (177) or CSF (17) of 191 patients (107 female, 80 male, four sex unrecorded; three cultures each contained mixed growth of two GBS serotypes). 108 isolates were from specimens submitted for culture to the Centre for Infectious Diseases and Microbiology Laboratory Services, ICPMR, Sydney, 20 Australia during 1996-2001 and 83 were referred to Institute of Environmental Science and Research (ESR), Porirua, Wellington, New Zealand for serotyping, from various diagnostic laboratories in New Zealand, during 1994-2000.

Patients were classified into age-groups for analysis of genotype distribution as follows: neonatal, early onset (0-6 days); neonatal, late onset (7 25 days to 3 months); infant and child (4 months-14 years); young adult (15-45 years); middle-aged (46-60 years); elderly (>60 years).

These isolates are mainly a subset of the isolates described above but with reference strains and non-invasive isolates excluded.

30 Conventional serotyping (CS).

CS was performed using standard methodology (Wilkinson and Moody, 1969). Briefly, an acid-heated (56°C) extract was prepared for each isolate and the serotype determined by immuno-precipitation of type-specific antiserum in agarose. An isolate was considered positive for a particular serotype when the 35 precipitation occurring formed a line of identity with that of the control strain. Antisera used were prepared at ESR in rabbits against serotypes Ia, Ib, Ic, II, III, IV, V and the R protein antigen. Fourteen selected isolates, including six that

were nontypable using antisera against serotypes I-V, six that initially gave discrepant results between CS and MS and two separate isolates from a mixed culture, were kindly tested using antisera against all serotypes by Abbie Weisner and Dr Androulla Efstratiou at Central Public Health Laboratory, Colindale, London, UK.

Molecular serotype identification (MS); development of method.

Oligonucleotide primers.

The oligonucleotide primers used in this study, their target sites and melting temperatures are shown in Tables 2, 6 and 10. Their specificities and expected lengths of amplicons are shown in Tables 3, 7 and 11. The primers were synthesised according to our specifications by Sigma-Aldrich (Castle Hill NSW, Australia). Four previously published oligonucleotide primers, and a series of new primers designed by us were used to sequence the genes of interest, namely 16S/23S rRNA intergenic spacer region and partial *cps* gene cluster, or to amplify unique sequences of individual GBS serotypes. Six previously published oligonucleotide primers and a series of new primers designed by us were used to sequence parts of and/or to specifically amplify genes encoding GBS surface proteins. We also designed a series of primers to sequence parts of and/or to specifically amplify five known GBS mobile genetic elements. Some were designed with high melting temperatures ($>70^{\circ}\text{C}$) to be used in rapid cycle PCR.

DNA preparation and polymerase chain reaction (PCR).

Five individual GBS colonies or a sweep of culture were sampled using a disposable loop and resuspended in 1 ml of digestion buffer (10mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 0.45% Triton X-100 and 0.45% Tween 20) in 2 ml Eppendorf tubes. The tubes containing GBS suspension were heated at 100°C (dry block heater or water bath) for 10 minutes then quenched on ice and centrifuged for 2 minutes at 14,000 rpm to pellet the cell debris. 5 μL of each supernatant containing extracted DNA was used as template for PCR (Mawn et al., 1993).

PCR systems (25 μL for detection only, 50 μL for detection and sequencing) were used as previously described (Kong et al., 1999). The denaturation, annealing and elongation temperatures and times used were 96°C for 1 second, $55\text{--}72^{\circ}\text{C}$ (according to the primer T_m values or as previously described) for 1 second and 74°C for 1 to 30 seconds (according to the length of amplicons), respectively, for 35 cycles.

10 μ L of PCR products were analysed by electrophoresis on 1.5 % agarose gels, which were stained with 0.5 μ g ethidium bromide mL⁻¹. For detection and/or serotype identification, the presence of PCR amplicons of expected length, shown by ultraviolet transillumination, were accepted as positive. For sequencing, 40 μ L volumes of PCR products were further purified by polyethylene glycol precipitation method (Ahmet et al., 1999).

Sequencing.

The PCR products were sequenced using Applied Biosystems (ABI) Taq DyeDeoxy terminator cycle-sequencing kits according to standard protocols. The corresponding amplification primers or inner primers were used as the sequencing primers.

Multiple sequence alignments and sequence comparison.

Multiple sequence alignments were performed with Pileup and Pretty programs in Multiple Sequence Analysis program group. Sequences were compared using Bestfit program in Comparison program group. All programs are provided in WebANGIS, ANGIS (Australian National Genomic Information Service), 3rd version.

Surface protein gene profile codes

Each isolate was given a protein gene profile code according to positive PCR results using various primer pairs, as shown in Table 7.

Nucleotide sequence accession numbers.

The new sequence data described have been submitted to the GenBank Nucleotide Sequence Databases and allocated the following accession numbers: AF291411-AF291419 (16S/23S rRNA intergenic spacer regions for serotypes Ia to VIII reference strains from reference panel 1); AF332893-AF332917, AF363032-AF363060, AF367973, AF381030 and AF381031 (partial *cps* gene clusters for two panels of reference strains (Table) and selected representative clinical isolates); AF367974 (partial *bac* gene sequence, with an insertion sequence IS1381 from one isolate), AF362685-AF362704 (partial *bac* gene sequences for all *bac*-positive isolates) and AF373214 (partial *rib*-like gene for reference strain Prague 25/60, an R protein standard strain).

Previously reported sequence data referred to herein have appeared in the GenBank Nucleotide Sequence Databases with the following accession numbers: AB023574 (16S rRNA gene); U39765, L31412 (16S/23S rRNA intergenic spacer

regions); X68427 (*S. oralis* 23S rRNA gene); X72754 (*cfb* gene); AB028896 (*cps* gene cluster for serotype Ia); AB050723 (partial *cps* gene cluster for serotype Ib); AF163833 (*cps* gene cluster for serotype III); AF355776 (*cps* gene cluster for serotype IV); AF349539 (*cps* gene cluster for serotype V); AF337958 (*cps* gene cluster for serotype VI); M97256 (*bca* gene); X58470, X59771 (*bac* gene); U58333 (*rib* gene); AF208158 (*alp2* gene), AF291065-AF291072 (*alp3* gene); AF064785 (IS1381); M22449 (IS861); Y14270 (IS1548); AF064785 (IS1381); AF165983 (ISSa4); and AJ292930 (GBSi1).

10 Statistical analysis and dendrogram.

SSPS version 11 software was used for statistic analysis. A dendrogram was formed using Average Linkage (between groups) and Hierarchical Cluster Analysis in SSPS version 11 software. The presence or absence of each marker - MS Ia, Ib, II, IV-VI, sst III-1-4; pgp "A", "R", "a", "as", "alp2", alp3"; *bac* subgroups 1, 1a, 2, 3, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4, 4b, 5a, 7, 7a, 8, 9, 9a, 10, n1, n2; and mge IS1381, IS861, IS1548, ISSa4, GBSi1 - were included in the analysis. The genotypes were each characterized by a distinct combination of the molecular serotyping (MS) or sst, pgp and mge.

20 Example 1 - Study of inter- and intra-serotype/serosubtype sequence heterogeneity in specific regions of the GBS genome and assessment of suitability for molecular serotyping/serosubtyping.

Polymerase chain reaction.

25 With two exceptions, all GBS-specific primer pairs produced amplicons of the expected size from all reference strains and clinical isolates tested (Table 3). The exceptions were Sag59/Sag190 and CFBS/CFBA. Both target the *cfb* gene, but failed to produce amplicons from one clinical isolate, despite repeated attempts. We assumed that this isolate either lacked the *cfb* gene or that the gene was present in a mutant form. It has been suggested previously that PCR targeting the *cfb* gene will not identify all GBS isolates (Hassan et al., 2000) and that another primer pair based on 16S rRNA gene, DSF2/DSR1 (Ahmet et al., 1999) was not entirely specific. Therefore, in this study, we used both primer pairs (DSF2/DSR1 and Sag59/Sag190) to confirm all the isolates were GBS.

35

Sequence heterogeneity of 16S/23S rRNA intergenic spacer regions.

The 16S/23S rRNA intergenic spacer regions were sequenced for the serotypes Ia to VIII from reference panel 1. Multiple sequence alignment showed

differences between serotypes at only two positions: 207 (serotype V is T or C [T/C], serotypes VII and VIII are C, others are T) and 272 (serotype III is T, others G). These regions are therefore unsuitable for MS.

5 Sequence heterogeneity at the 3'-end of *cpsD-cpsE-cpsF*-and the 5'-end of *cpsG*.

Using a series of primers targeting the 3'-end of *cpsD-cpsE-cpsF*-and the 5'-end of *cpsG*, we amplified and sequenced 2226 or 2217 bp - depending on the presence or absence of a nine-base repetitive sequence - from both panels of
 10 reference strains (serotypes Ia to VII) and 63 selected clinical isolates. Representative sequences were deposited into GenBank. See Table 1 for GenBank accession numbers of reference panel strains.

Repetitive sequence.

15 At the 3'-end region of *cpsD*, we found a nine-base repetitive sequence (TTA CGG CGA) in most isolates of MS Ia and II, some of MS III, all of MS IV, V, and VII, but none of the isolates of MS Ib or VI examined. (Table 4). The presence or absence of this repetitive sequence can be used to further subtype MS Ia, II and III (see below).

Intra-serotype heterogeneity.

In general, intra-serotype heterogeneity was low - there were minor random variations in a few isolates of all serotypes except MS III, in which the intra-serotype heterogeneity was more complex. MS III could be divided into four
 25 sequence subtypes on the basis of heterogeneity at 22 positions - 62, 139, 144, 204, 300, 321, 429, 437, 457, 486, 602, 636, 971, 1026, 1194, 1413, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1629, and 2134 - and the presence or absence of the repetitive sequence (at 78-86) (Table 4).

Among 60 MS III isolates (58 clinical isolates and two reference strains),
 30 serosubtypes III-1 (30 isolates) and III-2 (22 isolates) were predominant. The repetitive sequence was present in serosubtype III-1 but not III-2; there were differences at seven other sites (139, 144, 204, 300, 321, 636, and 1629).

There were five isolates belonging to serosubtype III-3, which contained the repetitive sequence and were identical with serosubtype III-1 at three variable
 35 sites (139, 144, and 300) and with serosubtype III-2 at four (204, 321, 626 and 1629). Serosubtype III-3 differed from both serosubtypes III-1 and III-2 at seven sites (486, 1026, 1413, 1512, 1518, 1527, and 2134). These seven sites in serosubtype III-3 were identical with the corresponding sites of MS Ia.

There were three serosubtype III-4 isolates, whose sequences were nearly identical with the corresponding sequence of MS II. The only exception was at position 437, where the nucleotide was T in serosubtype III-4 (as in MS VII), and C in MS II. This difference can be used (in addition to PCR, see below) to differentiate serosubtype III-4 from MS II. Two serosubtype III-4 isolates contained the repetitive sequence, and the other did not. Because of the small number of serosubtype III-4 isolates, we did not use the repetitive sequence to subtype them further.

10 *Inter-serotype heterogeneity.*

There were 56 sites of heterogeneity between the eight MS (Table 4). The most suitable sites, for use in PCR/sequencing for MS, were a group of 23 sites nearest to the 3'-end of the region (Table 4, Figure 1). Firstly, they were consistent across two panels of reference strains and most clinical isolates (the only exceptions were the small number of serosubtypes III-3 and III-4 isolates, see below). Secondly, they were relatively concentrated within a 790 bp region, which is a convenient length for sequencing in a single reaction. Thirdly, they contained enough heterogeneity sites to allow differentiation, with few exceptions, of MS Ia-VII. Based only on this 790 bp region, serosubtype III-3 cannot be distinguished from MS Ia, nor serosubtype III-4 from MS II. However, they can be identified by MS III-specific PCR (see below).

Serotype VIII does not form amplicons with primer pairs targeting the 790 bp region, but can be identified by exclusion after PCR identification of GBS. In this study, one MS VIII isolate was identified, for which none of the primer pairs that amplify the 2226 bp region (in addition to those that amplify the 790 bp region) produced amplicons. This result was confirmed by the use of serotype VIII-specific antiserum.

Mixed serotype-specificities in single isolates.

Eleven isolates were identified as one MS on the basis of the MS-specific PCR and overall sequence (within the 2226/2217 bp segment) but their sequences differed at some sites from isolates of the same MS and shared site-specific characteristics of another. They included five serosubtype III-3 isolates and three serosubtype III-4 (see above). One non-serotypable reference strain (Prague 25/60), which was identified as MS II, differed from other MS II isolates at five sites at the 5'-end of the region, and was identical with MS III at three of these sites. Prague 25/60 MS III-specific PCR was negative. One clinical isolate identified as CS II, and MS II on the basis of its overall sequence, had bases at

nine sites at the 5'-end of the region, that were characteristic of serotype Ib; MS Ib-specific PCR was negative. Finally, one CS V reference strain (Prague 10/84) had the same sequencing result as the corresponding sequence in GenBank (AF349539), but both were different, at three sites at the 5'-end of the region, from sequences of the other MS V strains that we studied.

All of these mixed-serotype specificities, except for those associated with serosubtypes III-3 and III-4, occurred at the 5'-end region of the 2226/2217 fragment. This supported our selection of the 790 bp 3'-end as the sequencing target for MS. Using this target, all MS were correctly identified except for MS III belonging to serosubtypes III-3 and III-4, which can be identified by MS III-specific PCR (see Example 2).

Example 2 - Molecular serotype identification (MS) based on MS-specific PCR targeting the 3'-end of *cpsG-cpsH-cps I/cpsM*.

Our sequence alignment results showed that there was significant sequence heterogeneity in the 3'-end of *cpsG-cpsH-cps I/cpsM* (Figure 3), which makes it appropriate for use in the design of specific primer pairs for differentiation of serotypes Ia, Ib, III, IV, V, and VI directly by PCR. To fulfil possible additional future requirements - for example, development of multiplex PCR and/or to allow further evaluation of the sequence typing method, we designed several primer pairs for each serotype (Tables 2 & 3). Using two panels of reference strains and the specified conditions, all primer pairs amplified DNA only from the corresponding serotypes. When clinical isolates were tested, similar results were obtained with two sets of MS-specific primer pairs. In general, more stringent conditions (lower primer concentration, higher annealing temperatures) could be used with primers generating smaller amplicons. Those selected for MS are shown in Table 3 and Figure 2.

A MS was assigned, by PCR, to 179 of 206 (86.9%) clinical isolates as follows: MS Ia 40; MS Ib 35; MS III 58 (including those previously identified as serosubtypes III-3 and III-4); MS IV 7; MS V 36; MS VI 3.

Example 3 - Comparison of serotype identification results between MS and CS.

After CS and MS had been completed, the results were compared. Initial results were discrepant for 15 isolates, all but five of which (see below) were resolved by retesting and/or correction of clerical errors.

The CS and MS/sequence subtyping results are shown in Table 5. A MS was assigned to all isolates by PCR and/or sequencing, compared with 188 of 206 (91.3%) by CS. Specific PCR has not yet been developed for MS II and VIII, so all MS II isolates were determined by sequencing only and one presumptive MS VIII isolate was decided by exclusion (see Example 1). For all other isolates, the results of PCR and sequencing were consistent, except for serosubtypes III-3 and III-4 and other minor sequence differences described above (Example 1). CS results correlated well with PCR results.

Final CS and MS results were the same for all 188 isolates (100%) for which results for both methods were available. Eighteen clinical isolates that were non-serotypable by CS, were assigned MS as follows: Ia, two; Ib, five; II, one; serosubtype III-1, three; serosubtype III-2, one; V, five; and VI, one.

Sequences (2217 bp) of three clinical isolates that we identified as MS VI, were identical with those for serotype VI reference strains and the corresponding sequence in GenBank (AF337958).

Mixed culture.

Four clinical isolates gave positive results with MS III-specific PCR, but were provisionally identified as MS II by sequencing. Three were CS III and one CS II, with a weak cross-reaction with serotype III antiserum. These isolates were studied further by subculturing 12 individual colonies of each. All subcultures were tested by MS III-specific PCR. All 12 colony subcultures of the three CS III isolates were positive by MS III-specific PCR and the isolates were therefore classified as serosubtype III-4 (see above). However, 11 of 12 colony subcultures of the fourth isolate were negative by MS III-specific PCR; and one was positive by MS III-specific PCR. It was therefore assumed that this was a mixed culture, predominantly of MS/CS II. The one MS III-specific PCR positive colony was subsequently identified as serosubtype III-2 and included as an additional clinical isolate (total 206 in all).

Example 4 - Algorithm for serotype assignment of GBS by PCR and sequencing

As an example of how the PCR and sequencing methods described above may be used clinically to perform GBS serotype identification, we designed an algorithm for clinical use. All the primers (except the inner sequencing primers) used were given high melting temperature ($>70^{\circ}\text{C}$), so rapid cycle PCR could be used (Figure 2) (see Table 2 for primer sequences).

Example 5 - Identification of regions in the *alp2*, *alp3* and *rib* genes suitable for protein antigen gene specific subtyping

Polymerase chain reactions.

With few exceptions, all primer pairs produced amplicons of predicted length from isolates giving positive results (Table 7). The exceptions included one isolate that was positive by PCR using primer pairs GBS1360S/GBS1937A and GBS1717S/GBS1937A (which both target *bac* gene) but produced amplicons significantly longer than those of other *bac* gene-positive isolates. Sequencing showed that the amplicon contained the insertion sequence IS1381 with minor variations compared with the published sequences (Tamura et al., 2000). The amplicons produced using primers IgAagGBS/RIgAagGBS and IgAS1/IgAA1 (also targeting *bac* gene) varied in length (Berner et al., 1999) and were sequenced for further subtyping (see below and Table 8).

Amplicon sequencing results.

To confirm the specificity of selected primer pairs that we had designed or modified, we sequenced 10 of 23 amplicons produced by *bcaS1/bcaA* (targeting the 5'-end of *bca* gene) and all of those produced by *ribS1/ribA3* (targeting *rib* gene) and GBS1360S/GBS1937A (targeting *bac* gene), from the two panels of reference strains and 31 randomly selected clinical isolates.

All 10 amplicons of primers *bcaS1/bcaA* and 12 of 13 of primers *ribS1/ribA3* were identical with the corresponding gene sequences in GenBank (M97256, *bca* gene and U58333, *rib* gene, respectively). One additional isolate, namely Prague 25/60 in reference panel 2 (which is used to raise R antiserum), produced an amplicon with primer pair *ribS1/ribA3* only at a lower annealing temperature (55°C) but not with *ribS2/ribA1* and *ribS2/ribA2*. It was therefore assumed not to contain *rib* gene, although the amplicon sequence showed considerable homology with *rib* gene (71.4% or 66.6% according to whether or not the primer sequences were included) (Figure 3). This isolate was the only

one, of 224 tested, for which PCRs were negative using ribS2/ribA1 and ribS2/ribA2 but positive using ribS1/ribA3. The latter primer pair is assumed to be not entirely specific for *rib* gene and was therefore used only for sequencing.

Four of 10 amplicons of primer pair GBS1360S/GBS1937A (targeting *bac* gene) were identical with the corresponding sequence in GenBank (X58470, X59771). A single point mutation (A to G, 1441 of X59771) was found in the remaining six *bac* gene amplicons, including the one which contained the insertion sequence IS1381 (see above and AF367974).

Amplicons from all of the 224 isolates that gave positive PCR results using primer pairs bcaS1/balA (targeting *alp2/alp3* genes), bal23S1/bal2A2 (targeting *alp2* gene) and IgAagGBS/RlgAagGBS (targeting *bac* gene) were sequenced.

Fifty isolates produced amplicons using primer pair bcaS1/balA. The sequences of nine were identical with the corresponding portions of the published sequence of *alp2* gene (AF208158) and 41 with that of *alp3* gene (AF291065). There are two consistent heterogeneity sites between *alp2* and *alp3* genes in the sequences of bcaS1/balA amplicons (Figure 4), which can be used to distinguish them, in addition to *alp2* and *alp3* gene -specific PCR. All nine amplicons of primer pair bal23S1/bal2A2 were identical with the corresponding portion of the *alp2* gene sequence in GenBank (AF208158).

The primer pair IgAagGBS/RlgAagGBS identified *bac* gene in 52 isolates. There was considerable sequence variation, which allowed separation of *bac* gene -positive isolates into 11 groups and 20 subgroups based on amplicon length and sequence heterogeneity, respectively (Table 8). The groups contained small numbers (one to five) of isolates except for B1 (20 isolates, 2 subgroups) and B4 (11 isolates, 3 subgroups). The differences in amplicon length was generally caused by the presence or absence of short repetitive sequences.

Further confirmation of specificity of surface protein gene-specific primer pairs.

To confirm primer specificity, we compared the results of PCR using the primer sequences we had designed or modified for *bac* gene PCR, with those of PCR using previously published primers and found 100% correlation.

The previously reported non-specificity of the published primer pair bcaRUS/bcaRUA (targeting the *bca* gene repetitive unit) was confirmed. Using these primers, all nine *alp2* gene positive (bcaS1/bcaA negative) isolates and 53 which were PCR negative using the primers bcaS1/bcaA, bcaS2/bcaA (targeting the 5'-end of *bca* gene), bal23S1/bal2A2 and bal23S2/bal2A1 (targeting the 5'-end of *alp2* gene) produced amplicons. Our sequencing showed that *bca* gene

and *alp2* gene have significant homology in the regions targeted by *bca*RUS/*bca*RUA allowing amplicon formation from *alp2* gene -positive strains. These false positive results could be due to the presence of other C alpha-like proteins, containing regions homologous with the *bca* gene repetitive unit (*bca* gene repetitive unit-like sequence).

We also showed that the results of PCR using two or more primer pairs that we had designed for individual genes (*rib*, *alp2*, and *alp3* genes) correlated well, supporting the specificity of each set. The only exception, as mentioned above, was *rib*S1/*rib*A3, which produced a non-specific amplicon from one of 224 isolates tested.

Example 6 - The relationship between surface protein antigen gene profiles and cps serotypes/serosubtypes.

Surface protein gene profiles.

For each gene (except *bca* gene repetitive unit or *bca* gene repetitive unit-like region), we selected two primer pairs to identify and characterise GBS surface protein by PCR. Each isolate was given a protein gene profile code according to PCR results as follows:

"A": 5'end of *bca* gene amplified by *bca*S1/*bca*A and *bca*S2/*bca*A;

"a" or "as": *bca* gene repetitive unit or *bca* gene repetitive unit-like region amplified by *bca*RUS/*bca*RUA, with multiple or single band amplicons, respectively;

"B": *bac* gene amplified by GBS1360S/GBS1937A and IgAagGBS/RlgAagGBS (>20 subgroups based on sequence heterogeneity).

"R": *rib* gene amplified by *rib*S2/*rib*A1 and *rib*S2/*rib*A2;

"alp2": *alp2* gene amplified by *bal*23S1/*bal*2A2 and *bal*23S2/*bal*2A1 and

"alp3": *alp3* gene amplified by *bal*23S1/*bal*3A and *bal*23S2/*bal*3A (Table 7).

Four common profiles accounted for 203 of 224 (90.6%) isolates: "R" (62 isolates), "AaB" (51 isolates), "a" (49 isolates) and "alp3" (41 isolates) (see Table 4). Only two isolates contained no surface protein gene markers. All but one isolate with the *bac* gene ("B") also had *bca* gene, with its repetitive unit ("Aa"); one had *rib* gene. All "alp2" isolates contained single *bca* repetitive unit-like sequences ("as"). "A", "R", "alp2" and "alp3" were all mutually exclusive. 62 of 63 isolates with *rib* gene ("R") and 41 of 41 isolates with *alp3* gene had no other protein antigen markers.

The relationship between surface protein antigen gene profiles and *cps* serotypes/serosubtypes.

5 A *cps* molecular serotype (MS) was assigned to all isolates in accordance with the methods described in Examples 1 to 4 and the results correlated with conventional serotyping (CS) results except for 19 of 224 isolates that were nontypable using antisera. The relationship between surface protein gene profiles and *cps* MS are summarised in Table 9.

10 The following strong associations were confirmed or demonstrated between: MS Ia and *bca* gene repetitive unit or *bca* gene repetitive unit-like sequence (most with profile "a"); MS serosubtypes III-1 and III-2 and *rib* gene; MS serosubtype III-3 and *alp2* gene; MS Ib and *bca/bac* genes and MS V and *alp3* gene. MS II showed the most varied surface protein gene profiles. However, the relationships were not absolute and different combinations of *cps* serotypes and
15 protein gene profiles produced 31 different serovariants or 51 when *bac* gene ("B") subgroups were considered.

Example 7 - The relationship between surface protein antigens and protein gene profiles.

20 Based on conventional serotyping, 33 isolates (belonging to CS Ia/c, Ib/c, IIc, IIb, IIc or IIb) reacted with the C antiserum. The surface protein gene profiles of all these isolates contained *bca* gene ("A") or *bca* gene repetitive unit-related markers ("a" or "as"): Aa, 3; AaB, 18; a, 11; *alp2as*, 1. Twenty nine isolates reacted with the R antiserum and, of these, 22 contained *rib* gene and six, *alp3*
25 gene. The strain used to raise the R protein antiserum (Prague 25/60) contained a presumed *rib*-like gene (see above and Figure 3).

Example 8 - Identification of mobile genetic elements suitable for molecular subtyping

30 We developed a series of PCR primers to screen for the presence of five mobile elements in GBS serotypes.

Specificity of primers pairs.

35 All the primer pairs produced amplicons of the expected lengths (Table 11) from some reference and/or some clinical isolates (Table 12). To evaluate the specificity of our primer pairs, we sequenced all amplicons produced by primers IS1548S/IS1548A3 and ISSa4S/ISSa4A2, and amplicons, selected from both

reference and clinical isolates, produced by IS861S/IS861A2 (12 isolates), IS1381S1/IS1381A (24 isolates) and GBSi1S1/GBSi1A2 (11 isolates).

All 41 IS1548 and 15 ISSa4 amplicon sequences were identical with the corresponding sequences in GenBank (Y14270 and AF165983, respectively).

5 Five of 12 IS861 amplicon sequences were identical with the corresponding IS861 sequence in GenBank (M22449). The other seven differed, at position 732, from the published sequence (G to A) and the reference strain Prague 25/60 had two additional differences - G to A and T to A - at positions 576 and 830 of M22449, respectively.

10 Previously, we found a full-length insertion sequence IS1381 (AF367974) within C beta antigen gene of a clinical isolate, with several differences compared with the original published sequence (AF064785): the terminal inverted repeats contained 15, rather than 20 base pairs (bp); there was a three bp deletion and four individual bp differences in the putative transposase pseudogene between
15 positions 419 to 429 (of the original GenBank sequence) - **GGG ATC CGA TT** (AF064785) vs **CAG A-- -GG TA** (AF367974; our sequence). All amplicons of primer pair IS1381S1/IS1381A from 12 reference and 12 selected clinical isolates were identical with each other and with that of our IS1381 sequence in GenBank (AF367974) but different, as above, from the original reported IS1381 sequence
20 (AF064785).

The amplicons of primer pair GBSi1S1/GBSi1A2 from all four GBSi1-positive reference strains and seven selected clinical isolates were sequenced. Six (including those of three reference strains) were identical with the corresponding GBSi1 sequence in GenBank (AJ292930). Amplicons from four
25 clinical isolates showed three site-variations (C to T at position 767, A to C at position 846 and T to C at position 923 of AJ292930 sequence). The reference strain Prague 25/60 showed only the first two of these site-variations.

In addition to sequencing, we evaluated the specificity of our primer pairs by comparing PCR results for two or more primer pairs for each target (Table 11).
30 In all cases, the same sets of isolates gave positive results when tested with PCR targeting the same mobile genetic elements, thus confirming the specificity of the primer pairs.

PCR results using specific primer pairs for all five mobile genetic elements.

35 IS861, IS1548, IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1 were identified in 55%, 18%, 85%, 7% and 19% of isolates, respectively. None of the mobile elements was detected in 10 (4%) isolates. The distributions of the five mobile elements identified by PCR in the 224 GBS isolates tested in the previous examples are shown in Table 12. IS1381

was detected alone in 79 isolates and GBSi1 alone in one. Forty-six isolates contained two different insertion sequences (IS861 and IS1381, 42 isolates; IS1548 and IS1381, three isolates; ISSa4 and IS1381, one isolate). Forty-four isolates contained three (IS861, IS1548 and IS1381 34; IS861, ISSa4 and IS1381, 10) and one contained all four insertion sequences. Forty-one isolates contained GBSi1 in combination with one (IS861, 22; IS1381, one isolate) two (IS861 and IS1381, 11; ISSa4 and IS1381, three isolates) or three (IS861, IS1548 and IS1381, four isolates) insertion sequences.

10 **PCR results for the 194 invasive isolates using specific primer pairs for all five mobile genetic elements - .**

The numbers of isolates containing different mobile genetic elements (mge) combinations (from none to four per isolate) are shown in Table 13. IS1381, IS861, IS1548, ISSa4 and GBSi1 were identified in 87%, 52%, 17%, 6% and 18% of isolates, respectively. Six (3%) isolates contained no mge.

Example 9 - The relationships between *cps* serotypes, serosubtypes, surface protein gene profiles and mobile genetic elements.

The distribution of each of the five mobile genetic elements in different *cps* serotypes, serotype III subtypes and surface protein gene profiles are shown in Tables 12 and 13. The most consistent findings for each sero/serosubtype were:

- 1) Serotype Ia - most (>80%) expressed proteins that closely related with C alpha protein and contained IS1381
- 2) Serotype Ib - most (>90%) expressed C alpha and C beta proteins and contained IS861 and IS1381
- 3) Serotype II - exhibited two common patterns:
 - a) >50% expressed C alpha protein (and often C beta) and contained IS861, IS1381 and sometimes other mobile elements, especially ISSa4 or
 - b) >25% expressed Rib protein and contained IS861, IS1381 and GBSi1
- 4) Serosubtype III-1 - all expressed Rib protein and contained IS861, IS1548 and IS1381 but not GBSi1.
- 5) Serosubtype III-2 - all expressed Rib protein and contained IS861 and GBSi1 but neither IS1548 nor IS1381.
- 6) Serosubtype III-3 - all expressed C alpha-like protein 2 and contained no mobile genetic elements.
- 7) Serosubtype III-4 - expressed various proteins; all contained GBSi1.

- 8) Serotype IV - most expressed proteins that closely related with C alpha protein and contained IS1381
- 9) Serotype V - most expressed C alpha-like protein 3 contained IS1381
- 10) GBSi1 and IS1548 were mutually exclusive in serotype III (III-1, III-2 and III-4) but not in serotype II.
- 11) All isolates that expressed C alpha-like protein 2 contained no insertion sequences.

Predominant relationships between MS/sst, pgp and mge.

- Figure 5 shows the relationships between the various genetic markers. IS1381 was present in nearly all isolates of MS Ia, Ib, IV, V and VI, but in none of sst III-2 or III-3. IS1548 was found exclusively, and GBSi1 most commonly, in serotypes II or III; three isolates (all MS II) contained both GBSi1 and IS1548. IS861 was found in all sst III-1 and III-2 and most MS II and Ib isolates but only in 14% of other MS isolates. ISSa4 was present in only 6% of isolates, more than half of which were MS II; it was present in one invasive isolate obtained before 1996 (1994). IS1381 was found in most isolates except those in cluster 8, pgp "alp2", which had no insertion sequences. IS861 was found in most genotypes with pgp "AaB" (clusters 3 and 4) and all genotypes with pgp "R" (clusters 6 and 7).

Genotypes based on MS/sst, pgp, bac subtypes and mge.

- MS/sst, pgp, bac subtype (for isolates with pgp "B") and the presence of various combinations of mge provide a PCR/sequencing-based genotyping system. The 194 invasive isolates in this study represented seven serotypes, ten MS/sst, 41 subtypes based on the distributions of pgp and mge or 56 genotypes when bac subtypes (mainly in MS Ib) were included (Figure 5).

Theoretical GBS clonal population structure.

- Theoretically there are 13 possible GBS MS/sst (eight MS - Ia, Ib, II, IV-VIII, four sst III 1-4 and cps gene cluster absent) and at least 10 pgp (none, "Aa", "AaB", "a", "as", "R", "RB", "alp2as", "alp3" or "alp4a"). If the 22 bac subgroups identified so far are included, there are up to 31 pgp. If the five mge were independently, randomly distributed and present or absent, there would be $13 \times 31 \times 2^5 = 12,896$ different possible combinations of molecular markers. The fact that only 56 different combinations were found (Figure 5), demonstrates that markers are not randomly distributed or, in other words, these invasive Australasian GBS isolates have a clonal population structure. It

is possible, but unlikely, that these isolates represent a very limited number of GBS genotypes.

The phylogenetic relationship of Australasian invasive GBS.

5 The 56 genotypes formed eight clusters, separated at a genetic distance of about ~16 (or three cluster groups separated at a distance of ~22.5). The pgp was the main determinant of cluster separation (Figure 5). 94% of isolates belonged to five MS (Ia, Ib, II, III and V), 62% belonged to five (9%) genotypes (Ia-1, Ib-1, III-1, III-2, V-1) and 92% belonged to the five largest clusters (1, 2, 4, 6 and 7). Cluster group A, the largest, contained 139 (72%) isolates and 48 (86%)
10 genotypes, 45 of which contained fewer than five isolates, whereas cluster group B contained 49 (25%) isolates and five (9%) genotypes.

The main characteristics of each cluster were as follows:

15 Cluster 1: "alp3", IS1381 (39 isolates, four MS, 11 genotypes; predominant genotype V-1).

Cluster 2: "a" or "as", IS1381 (55 isolates, four MS, 12 genotypes, predominant genotype Ia-1).

Cluster 3: "Aa" or "AaB", MS II, IS1381, IS 861 (10 isolates, six genotypes).

20 Cluster 4: "AaB", IS1381, IS861 (35 isolates, two MS: VI or Ib; 18 genotypes; predominant genotype Ib-1).

Cluster 5: "AaB", IS861, GBSi1, genotype III-4-1 (one isolate).

Cluster 6: "R", IS861 and GBSi1 (22 isolates, three MS/genotypes; predominant genotype III-2).

25 Cluster 7: "R", IS1381 and IS861 (27 isolates; two MS/genotypes; predominant genotype III-1).

Cluster 8: "alp2as", no IS (six isolates; three MS/genotypes; one contained GBSi1).

30 The phylogenetic study showed that the dendrogram inferred by SSPS was very robust.

The relationship between genotypes and GBS disease patterns.

35 The distribution of MS and genotypes in different age groups of patients with invasive GBS disease is shown in Table 14. All common MS were represented in more than one patient group. However, there were highly significant associations (when compared with all other age-groups) between sst III-2 and late onset neonatal infection ($p=0.0005$) and MS V and infection in the elderly ($p=0.001$).

There were 17 isolates from cerebrospinal fluid specimens, nine (53%) of which were MS III (from three different *sst*/genotypes, each in a different cluster). The other eight isolates were distributed among five MS, seven genotypes and four clusters. Meningitis occurred in all age-groups but comprised 23% of cases in the late onset neonatal group compared with 5% in all other groups.

DISCUSSION

Capsule production in GBS is controlled by capsular polysaccharide synthesis (*cps*) gene cluster, which had been sequenced for serotype Ia and serotype III before we began our study. Corresponding sequences for serotype Ib (Miyake *et al.*, 2001 submitted into GenBank, GenBank accession number: AB050723), and for serotypes IV, V, and VI (McKinnon *et al.*, 2001 submitted into GenBank, GenBank accession numbers: AF355776, AF349539, AF337958, respectively) were released recently when the project was nearly finished but those for the other three serotypes (II, VII and VIII), the sequences of *cps* gene clusters, have not been published previously.

The sequences of *cps* gene clusters for serotypes Ia, and III showed considerable homology at the 3'-end of *cpsD-cpsE-cpsF* and the 5'-end of *cpsG*. We designed a series of primers to amplify a 2226/2217 bp segment in this region and found that amplicons were obtained from all serotypes except VIII. This confirmed a previous suggestion that serotype VIII is significantly different from other serotypes in this region.

Using eight serotype (Ia to VII) reference strains, we showed more than 50 heterogeneity points between serotypes (Figure 1, Table 4). Using 63 selected clinical isolates that had been serotyped by conventional methods, we found that these inter-serotype differences were generally consistent and specific, especially the 23 sites clustered at the 3'-end of the regions. We used these differences to assign serotypes to the remaining clinical isolates collected in this study; without knowledge of the serotype obtained by conventional methods.

Sequence analysis of the 3'-end of *cpsG-cpsH-cpsI/cpsM* for serotypes Ia, III, Ib, IV, V and VI showed that this region is highly variable (Figure 3), making this region a suitable target for direct serotype identification by PCR. We designed several pairs of MS-specific primers for MS Ia, Ib, III, IV, V and VI and used them to test two CS reference panels. Selected primer pairs were used for MS, by PCR alone, of 86.9% of our 206 clinical isolates. Using rapid-cycle MS-specific PCR, results are available within one working day. In future, it will be possible to extend this method to all MS, when *cps* gene cluster sequences in

this region are available for serotypes II, VII and VIII. Meanwhile, MS II and VII can be identified by sequencing the 790 bp PCR amplicons of the 3'-end of *cpsE-cpsF*-the 5'-end of *cpsG* (Figure 1, Table 4). A positive GBS-specific PCR and negative PCR results with all the primers that amplify the 790 bp, identified MS VIII, by exclusion.

In future, and in some laboratories currently, sequencing of the 790 bp PCR amplicons of the 3'-end of *cpsE-cpsF*-the 5'-end of *cpsG* for all isolates may be more convenient, as only one method and fewer primers are needed. However, if sequencing is not available in-house, the turn-around time is longer and a small proportion of serotypes would be wrongly assigned (serosubtypes III-3 and III-4 as MS Ia and II, respectively). This could be avoided by screening with MS III-specific PCR first. Sequencing the 790 bp PCR amplicon, allows MS III to be subtyped on the basis of the sequence heterogeneity.

Previous studies have shown that serotypes Ia, Ib, II, III, and V are those most frequently isolated from normally sterile sites, in the United States and several countries. Serotypes VI and VIII are the predominant serotypes isolated from patients in Japan, but are uncommon elsewhere. Although our isolates were selected, they were probably representative of those causing disease in Australasia; Ia, Ib, II, III, and V were the most common serotypes identified, although there were small numbers of serotypes IV, VI and, VIII.

Up to 13 % of GBS isolates are non-serotypable and in our study the proportion was 8.7% (18/206) using the antisera available. This may be due to decreased type-specific-antigen synthesis; non-encapsulated phase variation; or insertion or mutation in genes of *cps* gene clusters. One non-serotypable strain GBS in our study had a T base deletion in *cpsG* gene, which caused a change in the *cpsG* gene reading frame.

We have also developed PCR-based methods to identify GBS surface protein genes and further characterise these isolates. Using the published *bac* gene sequence, we modified *bac* gene-specific primers and designed new primers, with high melting temperatures (>70 °C) suitable for rapid cycle PCR targeting all major surface protein genes.

As previously reported, a published PCR primer pair targeting the *bca* gene repetitive unit (at the 3'-end of *bca* gene), was not entirely specific for *bca* gene. We designed two new primer pairs targeting the 5'-end of *bca* gene, to improve the specificity. However, very few serotype Ia strains gave positive results using these primers whereas all were PCR positive using primers targeting the *bca* gene repetitive unit. These results were consistent with a previous report, that a probe targeting the 5'-end of *bca* gene hybridized with only

one of nine serotype Ia strains, but a large *bca* gene probe, including the tandem repeat region, hybridized with all nine strains.

5 PCR specific for *rib*, *alp2* and *alp3* genes has not been described previously. The primer pairs we designed mainly targeted the 5'-ends of the gene and were chosen after comparing the gene heterogeneity with related gene sequences. We designed two or more primer pairs for each gene to check primer specificity by comparison of results of different PCR targeting the same genes. Protein gene profiles "*alp2*" and "*alp3*" were distinguished on the basis of the *alp2* and *alp3* gene -specific PCR and/or two sequence heterogeneity sites in the amplicons of *bcaS1/balA*, or *bcaS2/ balA*.

10 To confirm the specificity of our primers, we used them to examine two reference panels and selected GBS isolates. The longest amplicons produced by PCR for each gene were sequenced, to provide maximal sequence information and ensure that the inner primers were not located at strain heterogeneity sites. Our sequencing results confirmed the specificity of the primers. Two pairs of primers for each gene were compared, with similar results. Finally, six gene/region specific primer pairs (including the one targeting the *bca* gene repetitive unit) were used to define protein antigen gene profiles for all 224 isolates.

20 The study showed that only one member of the surface protein gene family containing repetitive sequences - *rib*, *bca*, *alp2*, and *alp3* genes-could be present in any single isolate. However, all isolates containing *bac* gene, which is not a member of the surface protein gene family containing repetitive sequences, also contained either *bca* gene (51/52) or *rib* gene (1/52).

25 *Bac* gene was present in 23% of isolates, a similar proportion to that (19-22%) previously reported. In common with others, we found variations in the *bac* gene due to variable small internal repetitive sequences. These *bac* gene repetitive sequences were irregular (unlike those of the *bca-rib* gene family). Their role is not clear, but they are potentially useful molecular markers for epidemiological studies.

30 Our data show that some serotype III isolates (our MS serosubtypes III-1 and III-2) were closely associated with *rib* gene, and others (our MS serosubtype III-3) with *alp2* gene. Serotype Ib was associated with *bca* and *bac* genes and serotype V with *alp3* gene. However, as the relationship was not absolute, different combinations of *cps* serotypes-serosubtypes/protein gene profiles identified many serovariants, which will be useful in epidemiological studies and in formulation of conjugate vaccines. Based on PCR only, we were able to divide

our 224 isolates into 31 serovariants based on *bac* gene (B) groups or 51, based on subgroups. Theoretically, there are likely to be additional serovariants.

We found that the antisera to "c" and "R" protein antigens were not entirely specific for any particular protein genes. However, reaction with "c" antiserum mostly reflected the presence of genes encoding C alpha (*bca* gene) and related protein antigens (at least including *alp2* gene) and the antiserum to "R" with those encoding Rib (*rib* gene) and related proteins (at least including *alp3* gene, and the rare presumed *rib*-like gene).

We have also investigated the presence of a number of mobile element in different serotypes of GBS. Four different insertion sequences have been identified previously in GBS. Multiple copies of IS861 in some serotype III isolates were associated with increased capsule gene expression. We found IS861 in all serosubtypes III-1 and III-2 and most serotype II and Ib isolates but few others. All IS861-containing isolates contained at least one additional mobile element.

Multiple copies of IS1381 have been found in a high proportion GBS and other *Streptococcus* species, including *S. pneumoniae* and used as probes for restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) analysis of GBS for epidemiological studies (Tamura et al., 2000). We found IS1381 in 85% of isolates overall. They were present in all isolates of serosubtype III-1 but none of serosubtypes III-2 or III-3. Our IS1381 sequences, from 24 isolates, were identical with each other, but differed at several sites, from that previously described (AF064785). The significance of these differences is unknown, but it emphasizes the importance of confirming sequences from as many different strains as possible.

ISSa4 was first identified in a nonhemolytic GBS isolate, in which it caused insertional inactivation of the gene *cyiB*, which is part of an ABC transporter involved in production of hemolysin. Only a small proportion of (mainly hemolytic) GBS isolates (4%) contained ISSa4, all of which had been isolated since 1996 and it was postulated that ISSa4 had been newly acquired by GBS. We also found ISSa4 in only a small proportion of isolates (7%) but it was present in similar proportions of clinical isolates obtained before (4 of 44) and during or after (11 of 162) 1996.

IS1548 was first discovered in some hyaluronidase-negative GBS serotype III isolates, in which it caused insertional inactivation of the gene *hyB* (one of a cluster responsible for production of hyaluronidase, an important GBS virulence factor) (Granlund et al., 1998). A copy of IS1548 is also found downstream of the C5a peptidase gene (also associated with virulence), in

isolates that contain it. Most IS1548-containing isolates were from patients with endocarditis and it was postulated that inactivation of hyaluronidase production and/or some effect on C5a peptidase may allow GBS isolates to adhere to and survive on heart valves.

5 We found IS1548 in all serosubtype III-1 isolates, which represented 52% of 58 serotype III isolates in our collection, from superficial (eight of 12) and normally sterile (22 of 46) specimens. The latter were from neonates (seven of 20), adults (three of six) and subjects of unspecified age (12 of 20) (data not shown). Although specific clinical data were unavailable, GBS endocarditis is
10 uncommon and likely to have been present in few, if any, of these subjects. Further study is required to elucidate the association with this insertion sequence with specific virulence factors and clinical syndromes.

We found GBSi1, a group II intron, in 19% of our 224 isolates overall; it was commonly associated with IS861, and the distribution varied with
15 serotype/serosubtype. It was rarely found in serotypes other than II and III. It was present in more than 50% of serotype II isolates, including four, which also contained IS1548. It was found in all serosubtypes III-2 and III-4 isolates, in which IS1548 was not found, but in no serosubtype III-1 isolates which did contain IS1548 or serosubtype III-3 isolates which did not.

20 Our subdivision of GBS serotype III into four serosubtypes, based on differences within the *cps* gene cluster was supported by corresponding differences in surface protein gene profiles and distribution of the five mobile elements described in this study. Although we did not test our isolates for hyaluronidase activity, it is likely that our serosubtype III-1, which expresses Rib
25 protein and contains IS1548, IS861 and IS1381, corresponds with the hyaluronidase negative subtype III-2, described by Bohnsack et al., 2001. Our serosubtype III-2 also expresses Rib protein and contains IS861 and GBSi1 and probably corresponds with subtype III-3 of Bohnsack et al., 2001. Serosubtypes III-3 and III-4 were represented by relatively few isolates. The former (in common
30 with some serotype Ia isolates) expressed the C alpha-like protein 2 and contained no mobile elements (an otherwise uncommon finding). The latter is closely related to serotype II, with which it shares sequence homology in a section of the *cps* gene cluster and various surface protein profiles and mobile elements.

Summary

Our aim has been to develop a comprehensive genotyping system for group B streptococcus (GBS). Such a system should ideally be reproducible, objective and transportable between laboratories, comparable with and complementary to other typing methods and able to incorporate known virulence markers. Based on these criteria, we first developed a molecular serotyping (MS) method based on the *cps* gene cluster. It compared favourably with, but was more sensitive than, conventional serotyping (CS) and allowed us to identify several subtypes of serotype (sst) III, as described by others. We have also developed a second molecular subtyping method based on the family of genes encoding variable surface protein antigens (*bca/rib/alp2/alp3/alp4*) and the IgA binding protein C beta (*bac*), is more sensitive and objective than conventional protein serotyping, which cannot type all isolates and is sometimes misleading. Our methods also can identify more members of the family of variable antigen genes and distinguish numerous *bac* subgroups. A third subtyping method uses five mobile genetic elements (mge) including four different insertion sequences (IS) and a type II intron, which have been identified in GBS. The use of this third method further enhances the discriminatory ability of our genotyping system.

We then used our typing system to examine the population genetic structure and age-related disease distribution of genotypes among 194 invasive GBS isolates.

We used mainly invasive GBS isolates to demonstrate the practical value of our genotyping system, confirm their clonal population structure and determine the distribution of genotypes in different patient groups. The isolates originated from patients of all ages with GBS sepsis. About half were consecutive GBS isolates from blood or CSF, at a large diagnostic laboratory in a general adult hospital, with an obstetric unit (i.e there were no isolates from children other than neonates). The rest were consecutive isolates referred for serotyping from all over New Zealand. Thus the overall age distribution is representative of that in the population affected by GBS disease, except that children beyond the early neonatal period are probably under-represented. However, the distribution of genotypes within each age-group should be representative.

Among our 194 Australasian invasive GBS isolates we identified 56 genotypes, of which five (Ia-1, Ib-1, III-1, III-2 and V-1) accounted for 62% of isolates.

The phylogenetic tree derived from our results showed relationships between *cps* serotype and protein gene profiles (pgp). Our results also show that certain known virulence markers – C beta, C alpha variants and hyaluronidase production (indirectly) - were associated with distinct clonal lineages.

Our genotyping system, based on three sets of genetic markers, is highly discriminatory. Because it provides useful phenotypic data, including antigenic composition, it will be useful for epidemiological surveillance of GBS, especially in relation to potential GBS vaccine use. Study of the relationships between putative high-virulence genotypes and patient characteristics (age and/or underlying risk factors), and whether there are significant differences between CSF isolates (or genotypes) and other invasive or colonising strains, will be facilitated by our genotyping system. Using this system, we have demonstrated a clonal population structure among invasive Australasian GBS isolates. This system will be applied to colonising GBS isolates, to identify markers of virulence.

Thus, we have developed an alternative to conventional serotyping for GBS, which is accurate and reproducible, can be performed by any laboratory with access to PCR/sequencing and, importantly, does not require panels of serotype-specific antisera that are increasingly difficult to maintain. All isolates are serotypable and sequencing of a relatively limited 790 bp region can provide additional serosubtyping information for MS III. The molecular methods we have described for serotype identification, together with the protein profiling (or protein antigen subtyping) and identification of mobile genetic elements (or mobile genetic elements subtyping) provide potentially useful markers for further phylogenetic and epidemiological studies of GBS as well as comprehensive strain identification that will be useful for epidemiological and other related studies that will be needed to monitor GBS isolates before and after introduction of GBS conjugate vaccines.

The various features and embodiments of the present, referred to in individual sections above apply, as appropriate, to other sections, mutatis mutandis. Consequently features specified in one section may be combined with features specified in other sections, as appropriate.

All publications mentioned in the above specification are herein incorporated by reference. Various modifications and variations of the described methods and system of the invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention. Although the invention has been described in connection with specific preferred embodiments, it should be understood that the invention as claimed should not be unduly limited to such specific embodiments. Indeed, various modifications of the described modes for carrying out the invention which are readily apparent to those skilled in molecular biology or related fields are intended to be within the scope of the following claims.

REFERENCES

- 5 **Ahmet, Z., P. Stanier, D. Harvey, and D. Holt.** 1999. New PCR primers for the sensitive detection and specific identification of group B beta-hemolytic streptococci in cerebrospinal fluid. *Mol. Cell. Probes.* **13**:349-357.
- Arakere, G., A.E. Flores, P. Ferrieri, and C.E. Frasch.** 1999. Inhibition enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for serotyping of group B streptococcal isolates. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* **37**:2564-2567.
- 10 **Bohnsack, J. F., S. Takahashi, S. R. Detrick, L. R. Pelinka, L. L. Hammitt, A. . Aly, A. A. Whiting, and E. E. Adderson.** 2001. Phylogenetic Classification of Serotype III Group B Streptococci on the Basis of hylB Gene Analysis and DNA Sequences Specific to Restriction Digest Pattern Type III-3. *J. Infect. Dis.* **183**:1694-1697.
- 15 **Cropp, C.B., R.A. Zimmerman, J. Jelinkova, A.H. Auernheimer, R.A. Bolin, and B.C. Wyrick.** 1974. Serotyping of group B streptococci by slide agglutination fluorescence microscopy, and microimmunodiffusion. *J. Lab. Clin. Med.* **84**:594-603.
- 20 **Granlund, M., L. Oberg, M. Sellin, and M. Norgren.** 1998. Identification of a novel insertion element, IS1548, in group B streptococci, predominantly in strains causing endocarditis. *J. Infect. Dis.* **177**:967-976
- Hakansson, S., L.G. Burman, J. Henrichsen, and S.E. Holm.** 1992. Novel coagglutination method for serotyping group B streptococci. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* **30**:3268-3269.
- 25 **Harrison, L.H., J.A. Elliott, D.M. Dwyer, J.P. Libonati, P. Ferrieri, L. Billmann, and A. Schuchat.** 1998. Serotype distribution of invasive group B streptococcal isolates in Maryland: implications for vaccine formulation. Maryland Emerging Infections Program. *J. Infect. Dis.* **177**:998-1002.
- 30 **Hassan, A.A., A. Abdulmawjood, A.O. Yildirim, K. Fink, C. Lammler, and R. Schlenstedt.** 2000. Identification of streptococci isolated from various sources by determination of cfb gene and other CAMP-factor genes. *Can. J. Microbiol.* **46**:946-951.
- Hickman, M.E., M.A. Rench, P. Ferrieri, and C.J. Baker.** 1999. Changing epidemiology of group B streptococcal colonization. *Pediatrics.* **104**:203-209.

- Holm, S.E., and S. Hakansson. 1988. A simple and sensitive enzyme immunoassay for determination of soluble type-specific polysaccharide from group B streptococci. *J. Immunol. Methods.* **106**:89-94.
- 5 Ke, D., C. Menard, F.J. Picard, M. Boissinot, M. Ouellette, P.H. Roy, and M.G. Bergeron. 2000. Development of conventional and real-time PCR assays for the rapid detection of group B streptococci. *Clin. Chem.* **46**:324-331.
- 10 Kong, F., X. Zhu, W. Wang, X. Zhou, S. Gordon, and G.L. Gilbert. 1999. Comparative analysis and serovar-specific identification of the multiple banded antigen genes of *Ureaplasma urealyticum* biovar one. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* **37**: 538-543.
- Kong, F., S. Gordon, and G.L. Gilbert. 2000. Rapid-Cycle PCR for Detection and Typing of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in Clinical Specimens. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* **38**:4256-4259.
- 15 Maeland, J. A., O. G. Brakstad, L. Bevanger, and A. I. Kvam. 1997. *Streptococcus agalactiae* beta gene and gene product variations. *J. Med. Microbiol.* **46**:999-1005.
- Maeland, J. A., O. G. Brakstad, L. Bevanger, and S. Krokstad. 2000. Distribution and expression of bca, the gene encoding the c alpha protein, by *Streptococcus agalactiae*. *J. Med. Microbiol.* **49**:193-198.
- 20 Mawn, J.A., A.J. Simpson, and S.R. Heard. 1993. Detection of the C protein gene among group B streptococci using PCR. *J. Clin. Pathol.* **46**:633-636.
- Nagano, Y., N. Nagano, S. Takahashi, K. Muro, K. Fujita, F. Taguchi, and Y. Okuwaki. 1991. Restriction endonuclease digest patterns of chromosomal DNA from group B beta-haemolytic streptococci. *J. Med. Microbiol.* **35**:297-303.
- 25 Rolland, K., C. Marois, V. Siquier, B. Cattier, and R. Quentin. 1999. Genetic features of *Streptococcus agalactiae* strains causing severe neonatal infections, as revealed by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis and hylB gene analysis. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* **37**:1892-1898.
- 30 Tamura, G. S., M. Herndon, J. Przekwas, C. E. Rubens, P. Ferrieri, and S. L. Hillier. 2000. Analysis of restriction fragment length polymorphisms of the insertion sequence IS1381 in group B Streptococci. *J. Infect. Dis.* **181**:364-368.
- Triscott, M.X., and G.H. Davis. 1979. A comparison of four methods for the serotyping of group B streptococci. *Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci.* **57**:521-527.

Wilkinson, H.W., and M.D. Moody. 1969. Serological relationships of type I antigens of group B streptococci. *J. Bacteriol.* **97**:629-34.

Zuerlein, T.J., B. Christensen, and R.T. Hall. 1991. Latex agglutination detection of group-B streptococcal inoculum in urine. *Diagn. Microbiol. Infect. Dis.* **14**:191-194.

Table 1. GBS reference panels used in this study.

Lab strain number	Source	Serotype	MS/ serosubtype	GenBank accession numbers
Reference panel 1¹				
090	Channing	Ia	Ia	AF332893
H36B	Channing	Ib	Ib	AF332903
18RS21	Channing	II	II	AF332905
M781	Channing	III	III-2 ³	AF332896
3139	Channing	IV	IV	AF332908
CJB 111	Channing	V	V	AF332910
SS1214	Channing	VI	VI	AF332901
7271	Channing	VII	VII	AF332913
JM9 130013	Channing	VIII	VIII	
Reference panel 2²				
NZRM 908 (NCDC SS615)	ESR	Ia	Ia	AF332894
NZRM 909 (NCDC SS618)	ESR	Ib	Ib	AF332904
NZRM 910 (NCDC SS700)	ESR	Ic	Ia	AF332914
NZRM 911 (NCDC SS619)	ESR	II	II	AF332906
NZRM 912 (NCDC SS620)	ESR	III	III-3 ³	AF332897
NZRM 2217 (Prague 25/60)	ESR	Non-typable (R)	II	AF332907
NZRM 2832 (Prague 1/82)	ESR	IV	IV	AF332909
NZRM 2833 (Prague 10/84)	ESR	V	V	AF332911
NZRM 2834 (Prague 118754)	ESR	VI	VI	AF332902

Notes.

1. Reference panel 1: supplied by Dr Lawrence Paoletti, Channing Laboratory, Boston, USA.
2. Reference panel 2: New Zealand Reference Medical Culture Collection strains supplied by Dr Diana Martin, ESR, Porirua, Wellington, New Zealand.
3. MS III serosubtypes based on sequence heterogeneity; see text for more detail

Table 2. Oligonucleotide primers used in this study.

Primer	Target gene	T _m °C ¹	GenBank accession numbers	Sequence ²⁻⁴
CFBS	<i>cfb</i>	56.7	X72754	328GAT GTA TCT ATC TGG AAC TCT AGT G352
Sag59 ⁵	<i>cfb</i>	77.4	X72754	350GTGGCTGGTGCAATTGTTAT TTT CAC CAG CTG TAT TAG AAG TA391
Sag190 ⁵	<i>cfb</i>	76.8	X72754	545CATTAAACCGGTTTTTCATAATCI GTT CCC TGA ACA TTA TCT TTG AT500
CFBA	<i>cfb</i>	63.2	X72754	568TTT TTC CAC GCT AGT AAT AGC CTC545
16SS	16S rRNA	69.3	AB023574	1441GCC GCC TAA GGT GGG ATA GAT G1462
23SA	23S rRNA	65.7	X68427	70CGT CGT TTG TCA CGT CCT TC51
DSF2 ⁶	16S rRNA	75.9	AB023574	975CAICCTTCTGACC GGC CTA GAG ATA GGC TTT CT1007
DSR1 ⁶	16S rRNA	81.5	AB023574	1250CGTCACCCGG CTT GCG ACT CGT TGT ACC AA1222
cpsDS	<i>cpsD</i>	69.1	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	4892/4593GCA AAA GAA CAG ATG GAA CAA AGT GG5007/4618
cpsES	<i>cpsE</i>	65.7	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	5300/4910CTT TTG GAG TCG TGG CTA TCT TG5322/4932
cpsEA1	<i>cpsE</i>	65.4	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	5431/5041GAT/GA AAA AAG GAA AGT CGT GTC G/ATT G5612/5017

cpsES1	cpsE	65.9	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	5612/5222CTT GGA C/TTC CTC TGA AAA GGA TTG5635/5245
cpsEA2	cpsE	66.8	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	5723/5333AAA A/CGC TTG ATC AAC AGT TAA GCA GG5698/5308
cpsES2	cpsE	70.2	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	6012/5622GAT GGT/C GGA CCG GCT ATC TTT TCT C6036/5646
cpsEA3	cpsE	63.7	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	6116/5726CTT AAT TTG TTC TGC ATC TAC TCG C6092/5702
cpsES3	cpsE	71.5	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	6410/6020GTT AGA TGT TCA ATA TAT CAA TGA ATG GTC TAT TTG GTC AG6450/6060
cpsEFA	cpsE/F spacer	62.1	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	6526/6136CCT TTC AAA CCT TAC CTT TAC TTA GC6501/6111
cpsFS	cpsF	75.0	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	6777/6387CAT CTG GTG CCG CTG TAG CAG TAC CAT T6804/6414
cpsFA	cpsF	73.2	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	6859/6469GTC GAA AAC CTC TAT A/GT A AAC/T GGT CTT ACA A/GCC AAA TAA CTT ACC6819/6425
cpsGA	cpsG	54.7	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	7162/6772AAG/C AGT TCA TAT CAT CAT ATG AGA G 7138/6748
cpsGA1	cpsG	74.5	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	7199/6809CCG CCA/G TGT GTG ATA ACA ATC TCA GCT TC7171/6781
cpsGS	cpsG	72.24	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	7145/6755ATG ATG ATA TGA ACT CTT ACA TGA AAG AAG CTG AGA TTG 7183/6793
cpsGS1	cpsG	71.62	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	7155/6765GAA CTC TTA CAT GAA AGA AGC TGA GAT TGT TAT CAC AC 7192/6802

lacpsHS	cpsH	73.6	AB028896 (la)	7698CAT TCT TTG TTT AAA AA/CT CCT GAT TTT GAT AGA ATT TTA GCA GC7741
lacpsHA	cpsH	75.2	AB028896 (la)	7993GAA TAT TCA AAA AAT CCC ATT GCT CTT TGA GTA TGC ATA CC7953
lacpsHA1	cpsH	66.4	AB028896 (la)	8271GTA AGT TAT CAA AAT ATA ACA TCA TTA CTA TTA CTA GTA GAA ACG G8226
lacpsHS1	cpsH	77.9	AB028896 (la)	8463GGC CTG CTG GGA TTA ATG AAT ATA GTT CCA GGT TTG C8499
lacpsHA2	cpsH	58.5	AB028896 (la)	8499GCA AAC CTG GAA CTA TAT TCA T8478
lbcpsHS0	cpsH	58.6	AB050723 (lb)	3013ATT GCT GCA TTC AAT TCA C3031
lbcpsHS	cpsH	81.9	AB050723 (lb)	3016GCT GCA TTC AAT TCA CTG GCA GTA GGG GTT GTG TCC3051
lbcpsHA	cpsH	67.7	AB050723 (lb)	3297GAT AGT TAA GGG TAT TAT AAG ATT TGA ATA TTC AAA GAA AGC3256
lbcpsHS1	cpsH	74.1	AB050723 (lb)	3546TTT GGT GAG CAT ATA TAA TAG AAT AAT CAA TTT GCG GTC G3585
lbcpsHS2	cpsH	73.7	AB050723 (lb)	3740CTG GCC TAT TTG GAC TAA TAA ATG TGA TTT TAG GTT TGT TTC3781
lbcpsHA01	cpsH	57.7	AB050723 (lb)	3781GAA ACA AAC CTA AAA TCA CAT TTA3758

IbcpsHA1	cpsH	78.5	AB050723 (Ib)	3894GGC GCC ATC AAT ATC TTC AAG TGC AAA AAA TGA AAA TAG G3855
IbcpsIA	cpsI	78.2	AB050723 (Ib)	4086CTA TCA ATG AAT GAG TCT GTT GTA GGA CGG ATT GCA CG4049
IbcpsIS	cpsI	71.1	AB050723 (Ib)	4116GAT AAT AGT GGA GAA ATT TGT GAT AAT TTA TCT CAA AAA GAC G4158
IbcpsIA1	cpsI	78.6	AB050723 (Ib)	4638CCT GAT TCA TTG CAG AAG TCT TTA CGA TGC GAT AGG TG4601
IIIVlcpsHS	cpsH	75.3	AF163833 (III), AF337958 (VI)	7275I7120CAA GAG GAT ATA ACG TTT CAG CGA TTT ATT GCT GAG C7311/7156
IIlcpsHS	cpsH	72.1	AF163833 (III)	7672GAA TAC TAT TGG TCT GTA TGT TGG TTT TAT TAG CAT CGC7710
IIlcpsHA	cpsH	71.0	AF163833 (III)	7817GTT ATA AGA AAA ACA AGCGGT GAT AAA TAA GAA AGT CAT ACC7776
IVcpsHS	cpsH	74.1	AF355776 (IV)	7552CCG TAC ATA CAA CTG TTC TTG TTA GCA TTT ACT TTT CTT TGC7593
IVcpsHS1	cpsH	71.2	AF355776 (IV)	7887CCC AAG TAT AGT TAT GAA TAT TAG TTG GAT GGT TTT TGG7925
IVcpsHA	cpsH	77.3	AF355776 (IV)	7951CAT CTA CAC CCC CAC AAA ATA TTT TCC CAA AAA CCA TC7914
IVcpsHA1	cpsH	58.7	AF355776 (IV)	7958TGT AAA TCA TCT ACA CCC CC 7939

IVcpsMA	cpsM	80.7	AF355776 (IV)	8265GGG TCA ATT GTA TCG TCG CTG TCA ACA AAA CCA ATC AAA TC8225
VcpsHS	cpsH	76.3	AF349539 (V)	6943GGG TTT AGG CGA GGG AAA CTC AGC TTA CAA AAT AGT G6979
VcpsHS1	cpsH	72.2	AF349539 (V)	7258CAA TTT TTA TAG GGA TGG ACA ATT TAT TCT GAG AAG TGA C7297
VcpsHA	cpsH	71.1	AF349539 (V)	7291TCT CAG AAT AAA TTG TCC ATC CCT ATA AAA ATT GAC ATA C7252
VcpsHS02	cpsH	59.0	AF349539 (V)	7616GAT GTT CTT TTA ACA GGT AGA TTA CAC7642
VcpsHA1	cpsH	66.8	AF349539 (V)	7658GTT GTA AAT GAG CAT AGT GTA ATC TAC CTG TTA AAA GAA C7619
VcpsHS2	cpsH	74.0	AF349539 (V)	7871CCC AGT GTG GTA ATG AAT ATT AGT TGG CTA GTT TTT GG7908
VcpsHA2	cpsH	58.6	AF349539 (V)	7945CTT TTT TAT AGG TTC GAT ACC ATC7922
VcpsMA	cpsM	73.1	AF349539 (V)	8244CCC CCC ATA AGT ATA AAT AAT ATC CAA TCT TGC ATA GTC AG8204
VlcpsHS	cpsH	76.7	AF337958 (VI)	7478CAC TAT TCC TAG TTT TTT GTG CAT ATT TGA CAG GGG CAA G7517
VlcpsHA	cpsH	76.7	AF337958 (VI)	7517CTT GCC CCT GTC AAA TAT GCA CAA AAA ACT AGG AAT AGT G7478

VlcpSHS1	cpsH	77.2	AF337958 (VI)	7767CCT TAT TGG GCA AGG TAT AAG AGT TCC CTC CAG TGT G7803
VlcpSHA1	cpsH	77.2	AF337958 (VI)	7804CCA CAC TGG AGG GAA CTC TTA TAC CTT GCC CAA TAA G7768
VlcpIA	cpsI	74.5	AF337958 (VI)	8126GAA GCA AAG ATT CTA CAC AGT TCT CAA TCA CTA ACT CCG8088
cpsIA	cpsI	70.3	AB028896 (Ia), AF163833 (III)	8816/8312GTA TAA CTT CTA TCA ATG GAT GAG TCT GTT GTA GTA CCG8778/8274

Notes.

1. The primer T_m values are provided by the primer synthesiser (Sigma-Aldrich).
2. Numbers represent the numbered base positions at which primer sequences start and finish (numbering start point "1" refer to the start points "1" of correspondent gene GenBank accession numbers).
3. Underlined sequences show bases added to modify previously published primers.
4. Letters behind "/" indicate alternative nucleotides in different serotypes.
5. Ke *et al.*, 2000.
6. Ahmet *et al.*, 1999

Table 3. Specificity and expected lengths of amplicons of using different oligonucleotide primer pairs.

Primer pairs*	Specificity	Length of amplicons (base pairs)
Sag59/Sag190 ^a	GBS (<i>S. agalactiae</i>)	196
CFBS/CFBA	GBS (<i>S. agalactiae</i>)	241
16SS/23SA	GBS (<i>S. agalactiae</i>)	433
DSF2/DSR1 ^a	GBS (<i>S. agalactiae</i>)	276
cpsDS/cpsEA1	serotypes Ia to VII	449/458
cpsES/cpsEA2	serotypes Ia to VII	424
cpsES1/cpsEA3	serotypes Ia to VII	505
cpsES2/cpsEFA	serotypes Ia to VII	515
cpsES3/cpsFA ^b	serotypes Ia to VII	450
cpsFS/cpsGA1 ^b	serotypes Ia to VII	423
cpsES3/cpsGA1 ^b	serotypes Ia to VII	790
cpsGS/cpsIA	serotypes Ia and III	1672/1558
cpsGS1/cpsIA	serotypes Ia and III	1662/1548
cpsGS/lacpsHA1	serotype Ia	1127
cpsGS1/lacpsHA1	serotype Ia	1117
lacpsHS/lacpsHA	serotype Ia	296
lacpsHS/lacpsHA1	serotype Ia	574
lacpsHS1/cpsIA ^c	serotype Ia	354
cpsGS/lbcpsHA1	serotype Ib	1468
cpsGS1/lbcpsHA1	serotype Ib	1458
cpsGS/lbcpsIA	serotype Ib	1660
cpsGS1/lbcpsIA	serotype Ib	1650
lbcpsHS/lbcpsHA	serotype Ib	282
lbcpsHS1/lbcpsHA1	serotype Ib	349
lbcpsHS2/lbcpsIA	serotype Ib	347
lbcpsIS/lbcpsIA1 ^c	serotype Ib	523
cpsGS/IIlcpSHA	serotype III	1063
cpsGS1/IIlcpSHA	serotype III	1053
IIIVlcpSHA/IIlcpSHA	serotype III	543
IIlcpSHA/cpsIA ^c	serotype III	641
cpsGS/IVcpSHA	serotype IV	1372
cpsGS1/IVcpSHA	serotype IV	1362
cpsGS/IVcpSMA	serotype IV	1686

cpsGS1/IVcpsMA	serotype IV	1676
IVcpsHS/IVcpsHA	serotype IV	400
IVcpsHS1/IVcpsMA ^c	serotype IV	379
cpsGS/VcpsHA1	serotype V	1096
cpsGS1/VcpsHA1	serotype V	1086
cpsGS/VcpsMA	serotype V	1682
CpsGS1/VcpsMA	serotype V	1672
VcpsHS/VcpsHA	serotype V	349
VcpsHS1/VcpsHA1	serotype V	401
VcpsHS2/VcpsMA ^c	serotype V	374
IIIVlcpsHS1/VlcpsHA	serotype VI	398
cpsGS/VlcpsHA1	serotype VI	1205
cpsGS1/VlcpsHA1	serotype VI	1195
cpsGS/VlcpsIA	serotype VI	1527
cpsGS1/VlcpsIA	serotype VI	1517
VlcpsHS/VlcpsHA1 ^c	serotype VI	327
VlcpsHS1/VlcpsIA	serotype VI	360

Notes.

*See Table 2 for primer sequences and Figure 1 for some primer sites.

Primers used in Algorithm for molecular serotype identification-Figure 2

a. to identify GBS, b. for sequencing, c. for MS-specific PCR

[illegible]

249	T	C	T ⁴	T	C	C ⁵	T	T	Ib, IV, V
300	C	C	C	T III-2;	C	C	C	C	III-2
321	C	C	C	C III-1, III-3	C	C	C	C	III-1
419	T	C	T ⁴	T	T	T	T	T	Ib
429	A	T	A ⁴	T	T	T	T	A	Ia, II, VII
437	C	C	C;	C	C	C	C	T	VII, III-4
457	T	A	T III-4	A	A	A	A	C	Ia, II, VII
466	G	G	G	G	A	G	G	A	IV
486	G	A	A	G III-3;	A	A	A	A	Ia, III-3
602	G	G	A ⁴	A III-2, III-1	G	G	G	A	II, VII
606	T	T	T	G	T	T	C	T	VI
627	T	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	Ia
636	C	T	T	C III-1;	T	T	T	T	Ia, III-1
645	C	T	C ⁴	T III-2, III-3	T	T	C	C	Ib, IV, V
803	A	A	A	A	A	A	T	A	VI
971	C	T	T	C	C	C	T	T	Ia, III, IV, V
1026	A	G	G	G III-2, III-1;	A	A	G	G	Ia, III-3, IV, V
1044	T	T	T	A III-3	T	T	C	T	VI

1173	A	G	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	lb
1194	C	C	C	A	A	A	C	A	C	III, IV, VI
1251	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	A	G	VI
1278	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	V
1413	C	T	T	C III-3;	T	T	T	T	T	Ia, III-3
				T III-2, III-1						
1495	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	C	VI
1500	A	G	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	lb
1501	C	C	T	C	C	C	C	C	T	II, VII
1512	C	T	C	T III-2, III-1;	C	T	T	T	C	Ia, II, III-3, IV, VII
				C III-3						
1518	T	C	T	C III-2, III-1;	T	C	C	C	T	Ia, II, III-3, IV, VII
				T III-3						
1527	T	A	A	T III-3;	T	A	A	A	A	Ia, III-3, IV
				A III-2, III-1						
<hr/>										
cpsF gene										
1595	T	C	T	T	T	T	T	C	T	Ib, VI
1611	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	T	VII
1620	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	T	VII
1627	G	G	G	G	T	G	G	G	G	IV
1629	G	G	G	A III-1;	G	G	G	G	G	III-1
				G III-2, III-3						
1655	C	T	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	Ib
1832	C	C	C	C	T	C	C	C	C	IV

Notes.

1. Repetitive sequence: serosubtype Ia-1 present (+); serosubtype Ia-2 absent (-) (see text).
2. Repetitive sequence: serosubtype II-1 present (+); serosubtype II-2 absent (-) (see text).
3. Repetitive sequence: serosubtypes III-1 and III-3 present (+); serosubtype III-2 absent (-); serosubtype III-4 variable (see text)
4. One CS II strain has mutations at the 9 sites (see text).
5. At positions 138, 198, and 249, one CS V reference strain (Prague 10/84) is identical with corresponding sequence in GenBank (GenBank accession number AF349539), the sequences are G, A and T, respectively; another CS V reference strain (CJB 111) and all the other sequenced CS V strains are identical, the sequences are A, C and C, respectively.

Table 5. Comparison of the results of conventional serotyping (CS) and molecular serotype identification (MS)/subtyping of 206 clinical GBS isolates.

CS	MS/serosubtype										
	Ia	Ib	II	III-1 ¹	III-2 ¹	III-3 ¹	III-4 ¹	IV	V	VI	VIII
Ia	38										
Ib		30									
II			25								
III				27	20	4	3				
IV								7			
V									31		
VI										2	
VIII											1
NT ¹	2	5	1	3	1				5	1	
Total (206) ²	40	35	26 ²	30	21 ²	4	3	7	36	3	1

Notes.

1. For details of MS III serosubtypes see text.
2. One mixed culture was included as two separate isolates (one serotype II, one subtype III-2).

Table 6. Oligonucleotide primers used in this study.

Primer	Target gene	T _m °C ¹	GenBank Accession numbers	Sequence ^{2,3}
IgAagGBS ⁵	<i>bac</i>	73.8	X59771	<u>2663GCGATTAAACAA</u> CAA ACT ATT TTT GAT A TTG ACA ATG CAA2702
IgAS1 ⁴	<i>bac</i>	72.8	X59771	2765GCT AAA TTT CAA AAA GGT CTA GAG ACA AAT ACG CCA G2801
IgAA1 ⁴	<i>bac</i>	78.9	X59771	3157CCC ATC TGG TAA CTT CGG TGC ATC TGG AAG C3127
RigAagGBS ⁵	<i>bac</i>	76.3	X59771	<u>3284CAGCCAACTCTTTC</u> GTC GTT ACT TCC TTG AGA TGT AAC3247
GBS1360S ⁶	<i>bac</i>	72.3	X59771	<u>1325GTGAAATTGTAT</u> AAG GCT ATG AGT GAG AGC TTG GAG1360
GBS1717S ⁴	<i>bac</i>	75.0	X59771	1685ACA GTC ACA GCT AAA AGT GAT TCG AAG ACG ACG1717
GBS1937A ⁶	<i>bac</i>	75.9	X59771	<u>1976CCGTTTTAGAACTTT</u> CTG CTC TGG TGT TTT AGG AAC TTG1937
BcaRUS ⁷	<i>bca</i> repetitive unit	73.5	M97256	<u>769GATAAATATGATCCAA</u> CAG GAG GGG AAA CAA CAG TAC805
BcaRUA ⁷	<i>bca</i> repetitive unit	77.2	M97256	<u>1003CTGGTTTTGGGTGCACAT</u> GAA CCG TTA CTT CTA CTG TAT CC963

bcas1 ⁴	bcas1alp2alp3	71.7	M97256 and AF291065	208/533GGT AAT CTT AAT ATT TTT GAA GAG TCA ATA GTT GCT GCA TCT AC251/576
bcas2 ⁴	bcas1alp2alp3	78.0	M97256 and AF291065	256/581CCAGGGA GTG CAG CGA CCT TAA ATA CAA GCA TC288/613
bcas ⁴	bca	58.9	M97256	370GTT TTA GAA CAA GGT TTT ACA GC392
bal ⁴	alp2alp3	73.8	AF291065	677GAT CCT CAA AAC CTC ATT GTA TTA AAT CCA TCA AGC TAT TC717
bcas ⁴	bca	74.2	M97256	597CGTTCTAACTT CTT CAA TCT TAT CCC TCA AGG TTG TTG560
bal ⁴	alp2alp3	73.6	AF291065	978CCA GTT AAG ACT TCA TCA CGA CTC CCA TCA C948
bal23S1 ⁴	alp2alp3	70.9	AF208158 and AF291065	1093/1373CAG ACT GTT AAA GTG GAT GAA GAT ATT ACC TTT ACG G1129 /1409
bal23S2 ⁴	alp2alp3	72.9	AF208158 and AF291065	1174/1454CTT AAA GCT AAG TAT GAA AAT GAT ATC ATT GGA GCT CGT G1213/1493
bal2S ⁴	alp2	59.2	AF208158	1363GTT CTT CCG CCA GAT AAA ATT AAG1386
bal2A ⁴	alp2	58.3	AF208158	1576CTG TTG ACT TAT CTG GAT AGG TC1554
bal2A1 ⁴	alp2	78.3	AF208158	1426CGT GTT GTT CAA CAG TCC TAT GCT TAG CCT CTG GTG1391
bal2A2 ⁴	alp2	70.8	AF208158	1518GGT ATC TGG TTT ATG ACC ATT TTT CCA GTT ATA CG1484

bal3S ⁴	<i>alp3</i>	57.1	AF291065	1643GTT CTT CCG CTT AAG GAT AGC A1664
bal3A ⁴	<i>alp3</i>	79.2	AF291065	1693GAC CGT TTG GTC CTT ACC TTT TGG TTC GTT GCT ATC C1657
#ribS1 ⁴	<i>rib</i>	65.2	U58333	216TAC AGA TAC TGT GTT TGC AGC TGA AG241
ribS2 ⁴	<i>rib</i>	73.0	U58333	238GAAGTAATTCAG GAA GTG CTG TTA CGT TAA ACA CAA ATA TG279
ribA1 ⁴	<i>rib</i>	78.8	U58333	431GAA GGT TGT GTG AAA TAA TTG CCG CCT TGC CTA ATG396
ribA2 ⁴	<i>rib</i>	72.6	U58333	462AAT ACT AGC TGC ACC AAC AGT AGT CAA TTC AGA AGG427
#ribA3 ⁴	<i>rib</i>	61.3	U58333	570CAT CTA TTT TAT CTC TCA AAG CTG AAG554

Notes.

#For sequencing use only, not entirely specific for rib gene.

1. The primer T_m values are provided by the primer synthesiser (Sigma-Aldrich).
2. Numbers represent the numbered base positions at which primer sequences start and finish (numbering start point "1" refer to the start point "1" of corresponding GenBank accession number, of which there are two for some sequences).
3. Underlined sequences show bases added to modify previously published primers.
4. Primers designed by us for this study.
5. Mawn *et al.*, 1993.
6. Maeland *et al.*, 1997.
7. Maeland *et al.*, 2000.

Table 7. Specificity and expected lengths of amplicons of using different primer pairs.

Primer pairs*	Specificity	Length of amplicons (base pairs)	Protein profile code
IgAagGBS/ RIgAagGBS	<i>bac</i>	532-838	B
IgAS1/IgAA1	<i>bac</i>	303-591	B
GBS1360S/ GBS1937A	<i>bac</i>	652	B
GBS1717S/ GBS1937A	<i>bac</i>	292	B
bcaS1/bcaA	5'-end of <i>bca</i>	390	A
bcaS2/bcaA	5'-end of <i>bca</i>	342	A
BcaRUS/bcaRUA	<i>bca</i> repetitive unit/ <i>bca</i> repetitive unit-like region	235	a/as
bcaS1/balA	<i>alp2/alp3</i>	446	alp2 or alp3
bcaS2/balA	<i>alp2/alp3</i>	398	alp2 or alp3
balS/balA	<i>alp2/alp3</i>	302	alp2 or alp3
bal23S1/bal2A1	<i>alp2</i>	334	alp2
bal23S2/bal2A1	<i>alp2</i>	253	alp2
bal23S1/bal2A2	<i>alp2</i>	426	alp2
bal23S2/bal2A2	<i>alp2</i>	345	alp2
bal23S1/bal3A	<i>alp3</i>	321	alp3
bal23S2/bal3A	<i>alp3</i>	240	alp3
#ribS1/ribA3	<i>rib/rib-like</i>	355	R/r
ribS2/ribA1	<i>rib</i>	194	R
ribS2/ribA2	<i>rib</i>	225	R
ribS2/ribA3	<i>rib</i>	333	R

Notes.

*See Table 6 for primer sequences.

#For sequencing use only, not entirely specific for rib gene (see text for more detail).

Table 8. Genetic groups and subgroups of *bac* gene (C beta protein gene) based on amplicon length (using primers IgAagGBS/RlgAagGBS) and sequence heterogeneity.

Group or Subgroup	N=	Amplicon length	GenBank accession numbers	No. of different sites compared with (c.f.) main group	Molecular serotype/ serosubtypes
B1	19	532	X58470		17 = Ib; 2 = II
B1a	1	532	AF362686	1 (c.f. B1)	Ib
B2	3	550	AF362687		Ib, II, III-4
B3	2	586	AF362688		2=Ib
B3a	1	586	AF362689	4 (c.f. B3)	V
B3b	1	586	AF362690	21 (c.f. B3)	VI
B3c	1	586	AF362691	24 (c.f. B3)	Ib
B4	8	604	AF362692		4 = Ib; 4 = II
B4a	1	604	AF362693	1 (c.f. B4)	II
B4b	2	604	AF362694	2 (c.f. B4)	2 = Ib
B5	2	622	AF362695		Ia, VI
B5a	1	622	AF362696	2 (c.f. B5)	Ia
B6	1	640	AF362697		Ib
B7	1	658	AF362698		Ib
B7a	1	658	AF362699	34 (c.f. B7)	VI
B8	1	712	AF362700		Ib
B9	2	748	AF362701		2 = II
B9a	1	748	AF362702	13 (c.f. B9)	Ib
B10	2	820	AF362703		2 = Ib
B11	1	838	AF362704		Ib

Note.

*See Table 9 for further details of serotype/serosubtype relationships with protein antigens.

Table 9. The relationship between GBS protein gene profiles and capsular polysaccharide (cps) molecular serotypes/serosubtypes.

Serotype/ serosubtype *	N=	None	Aa	AaB	R	alp 3	a	as	alp2as	RB	R a
Ia	43	-	-	2	-	-	35	3	3	-	-
Ib	37	-	1	35	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
II	29	-	3	10	8	2	5	-	-	-	1
III-1	30	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
III-2	22	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
III-3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
III-4	3	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
IV	9	-	-	-	1	-	8	-	-	-	-
V	38	1	-	-	1	35	-	-	-	1	-
VI	5	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
VII	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
VIII	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total	224	2	5	51	62	41	49	3	9	1	1

Note.

*See text for explanation of cps serosubtypes and Table 7 for explanation of protein antigen gene profile codes.

Table 10. Oligonucleotide primers used in this study.

Primer	Target	Tm °C ¹	GenBank accession numbers	Sequence ²
IS861S	IS861	77.4	M22449	445 GAG AAA ACA AGA GGG AGA CCG AGT AAA ATG GGA CG 479
IS861A1	IS861	77.3	M22449	831 CAC GAT TTC GCA GTT CTA AAT AAA TCC GAC GAT AGC C 795
IS861A2	IS861	76.1	M22449	1020 CAA ACT CCG TCA CAT CGG TAT AGC ACT TCT CAT AGG 985
IS1548S	IS1548	76.5	Y14270	143 CTA TTG ATG ATT GCG CAG TTG AAT TGG ATA GTC GTC 178
IS1548S1	IS1548	77.0	Y14270	539 GTT TGG GAC AGG TAG CGG TTG AGG AGA AAA GTA ATG 574
IS1548A1	IS1548	77.0	Y14270	574 CAT TAC TTT TCT CCT CAA CCG CTA CCT GTC CCA AAC 539
IS1548A2	IS1548	70.3	Y14270	915 CCC AAT ACC ACG TAA CTT ATG CCA TTT G 888
IS1548A3	IS1548	78.0	Y14270	930 CGT GTT ACG AGT CAT CCC AAT ACC ACG TAA CTT ATG CC 893
IS1381S1	IS1381	80.1	AF064785/ AF367974	272/818 CTT ATG AAC AAA TTG CGG CTG ATT TTG GCA TTC ACG 307/853
IS1381S2	IS1381	81.7	AF064785/ AF367974	497/1040 GGC TCA GGC GAT TGT CAC AAG CCA AGG GAG 526/1069

IS1381A	IS1381	73.1	AF064785/ AF367974	881/1424 CTA AAA TCC TAG TTC ACG GTT GAT CAT TCC AGC 849/1392
ISSa4S	ISSa4	78.5	AF165983	326 CGT ATC TGT CAC TTA TTT CCC TGC GGG TGT CTC C 359
ISSa4A1	ISSa4	75.2	AF165983	639 GCC GAT GTC ACA ACA TAG TTC AGG ATA TAG CCA G 606
ISSa4A2	ISSa4	74.5	AF165983	780 CGT AAA GGA GTC CAA AGA TGA TAG CCT TTT TGA ACC 745
GBSi1S1	GBSi1	78.6	AJ292930	721 CAT CTC GGA ACA ATA TGC TCG AAG CTT ACA AGC AAG TG 758
GBSi1S2	GBSi1	77.3	AJ292930	789 GGG GTC ACT ATC GAG CAG ATG GAT GAC TAT CTT CAC 824
GBSi1A1	GBSi1	83.9	AJ292930	1058 AAT GGC TGT TTC GCA GGA GCG ATT GGG TCT GAA CC 1024
GBSi1A2	GBSi1	80.5	AJ292930	1161 CCA GGG ACA TCA ATC TGT CTT GCG GAA CAG TAT CG 1127

Notes.

1. The primer T_m values were provided by the primer synthesiser (Sigma-Aldrich).
2. Numbers represent the numbered base positions at which primer sequences start and finish (numbering start point "1" refers to the start point "1" of corresponding gene GenBank accession number).

Table 11. Specificity and expected lengths of amplicons of using different oligonucleotide primer pairs.

Primer pairs*	Specificity	Length of amplicons (base pairs)
IS861S/IS861A1	IS861	387
IS861S/IS861A2	IS861	576
IS1548S/IS1548A1	IS1548	432
IS1548S/IS1548A2	IS1548	773
IS1548S/IS1548A3	IS1548	788
IS1548S1/IS1548A2	IS1548	377
IS1548S1/IS1548A3	IS1548	392
IS1381S1/IS1381A	IS1381	610/607#
IS1381S2/IS1381A	IS1381	385
ISSa4S/ISSa4A1	ISSa4	314
ISSa4S/ISSa4A2	ISSa4	455
GBSi1S1/GBSi1A1	GBSi1	338
GBSi1S1/GBSi1A2	GBSi1	441
GBSi1S2/GBSi1A1	GBSi1	270
GBSi1S2/GBSi1A2	GBSi1	373

Notes.

*See table 10 for primer sequences.

Our sequencing result (GenBank accession number: AF367974) was 3 bp shorter than that previously described by Tamura et al., 2000 (GenBank accession number: AF064785).

Table 12. Relationship between mobile genetic elements and capsular polysaccharide serotypes, serotype III subtypes and surface protein gene profiles.

Serotype/ serosubtype	Protein gene profile	N=	IS861	IS1548	IS1381	ISSa 4	GBSi1	No mobile element
la	AaB	2	2	-	2	-	-	-
la	alp2as	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
la	a	35	3	1	35	1	-	-
la	as	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
subtotal		43	5	1	40	1	-	3
lb	Aa	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
lb	AaB	35	30	-	35	1	-	-
lb	alp3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
subtotal		37	30	-	36	1	-	1
II	Aa	3	3	1	3	2	1	-
II	AaB	10	10	5	10	5	1	-
II	alp3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-
II	R	8	8	-	8	-	8	-
II	Ra	1	1	-	-	-	1	-
II	a	5	2	2	5	3	5	-
subtotal		29	25	9	28	10	16	-
III-1	R	30	30	30	30	1	-	-
III-2	R	22	22	-	-	-	22	-
III-3	alp2as	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
III-4	AaB	1	1	-	1	-	1	-
III-4	alp2as	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
III-4	alp3	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
subtotal		60	53	30	32	1	25	5
IV	R	1	1	-	1	-	1	-
IV	a	8	2	-	8	-	-	-
subtotal		9	3	-	9	-	1	-
V	alp3	35	3	1	35	1	1	-
V	R	1	1	-	1	1	-	-
V	RB	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
V	none	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
subtotal		38	5	1	37	1	1	2

VI	Aa	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
	AaB	3	3	-	3	-	-	-
	a	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
subtotal		5	3	-	5	-	-	-
VII	alp3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
VIII	alp3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
	none	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
subtotal		2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Total		224	124	41 (18)	190	15 (7)	43 (19)	10 (4)
			(55)		(85)			

Note.

A: 5'-end of *bca* gene (C alpha protein);

a: *bca* gene repetitive unit or *bca* gene repetitive unit-like sequence (multiple band amplicon);

as: *bca* gene repetitive unit or *bca* gene repetitive unit-like sequence (single band amplicon);

B: C beta/IgA binding protein (*bac*) gene.

R: Rib protein (*rib*) gene;

alp2: C alpha-like protein 2 (*alp2*) gene;

alp3: C alpha-like protein 3 (*alp3*) gene;

r: assumed Rib-like protein gene.

Table 13. Distribution of mobile genetic elements among 194 invasive GBS isolates.

Total N =	Mobile genetic elements present					
	IS1381	IS861	IS1548	ISSa4	GBSi1	None
6	—	—	—	—	—	6
78	78	—	—	—	—	—
2	—	—	—	—	2	—
37	37	37	—	—	—	—
1	1	—	1	—	—	—
3	3	—	—	3	—	—
29	29	29	29	—	—	—
6	6	6	—	6	—	—
8	8	8	—	—	8	—
18	—	18	—	—	18	—
1	1	—	—	—	1	—
1	1	—	1	—	1	—
2	2	2	2	—	2	—
2	2	—	—	2	2	—
Total	168 (87%)	100 (52%)	33 (17%)	11 (6%)	34 (18%)	6 (3%)
(n=194)						

Note.

Data are numbers of isolates containing various combinations of mge

Table 14 Relationship between GBS genotypes and invasive disease age.

Serotype Genotype	Age-group/disease ¹						Total
	0-6d	7-3m	4m -14yr	15-45 yr	46-60 yr	>60 yr	
Ia-1	14	4+1	1	7	3	6	35+1 (19%)
Ia-(2-8)	4	2	-	1	-	3	10
Ia total	18 (34%)	6+1 (21%)	1 (10%)	8 (28%)	3 (18%)	9 (17%)	45+1 (24%)
Ib-1	2	1+1	-	3	2	5+1	13+2
Ib-(2-16)	3	4+2	-	3	1	5	16+2
Ib total	5 (9.4%)	5+3 (24%)	-	6 (21%)	3	10+1	29+4 (17%)
II	8 (15%)	1 (3%)	-	4+1 (17%)	1	4 (7%)	18+1 (10%)
III-1	6+1 (13%)	4 (12%)	1+1 (20%)	1+1 (7%)	6+1 (41%)	4	22+4 (13%)
III-2	5 (9%)	5+4 (39%) ³	1 (10%)	2	-	-	13+4 (9%)
III-(3-4)	1+1	1	-	1	1	1	5+1
III total	12+2 (26%)	10+4 (41%)	2+1 (30%)	4+1 (17%)	7+1 (44%)	5 (9%)	40+9 (25%)
IV total	3	-	-	-	-	4	7 (4%)
V-1	3	3	2	4	2	13+1	27+1 (14%)
V-(2-7)	1	1	-	1	-	4	7
V total	4 (8%)	4 (12%)	2 (20%)	5 (17%)	2 (11%)	17+1 (33%)⁴	34+1 (18%)
VI total	1	-	-	-	+1	3	4+1 (3%)
TOTAL	51+2=53	26+8=34	5+2=7	27+1=29	16+2=18	52+2=54	177+17=194

Notes:

1. Numbers after "+" refer to CSF isolates; all others are from blood.
 2. Five aged 4m-1yr and one case was aged 3 yr.
 3. Sst III-2 in late onset infection compared with all other groups: $p=0.0005$, odds ratio (OR) 6.8; 95% confidence interval (CI) 2.4-19.4.
- MS-V in elderly compared with all other age-groups: $p=0.001$, OR 0.28; 95% CI 0.13-0.59).

CLAIMS

1. A method of typing a group B streptococcal bacterium which method comprises analysing the nucleotide sequence of one or more regions within the *cpsD*, *cpsE*, *cpsF*, *cpsG* and/or *cpsI/M* genes of said bacterium, said region(s) comprising one or more nucleotides whose sequence varies between types.
2. A method according to claim 1 wherein the nucleotide sequence is analysed for one or more positions corresponding to positions 62, 78-86, 138, 139, 144, 198, 204, 211, 281, 240, 249, 300, 321, 419, 429, 437, 457, 466, 486, 602, 606, 627, 636, 645, 803, 971, 1026, 1044, 1173, 1194, 1251, 1278, 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.
3. A method according to claim 1 wherein at least one region is within a sequence delineated by the 3' 136 bases of the *cpsE* gene and the 5' 218 bases of the *cpsG* gene of the *cpsE-cpsF-cspG* gene cluster of said streptococcal bacterium.
4. A method according to claim 3 wherein the nucleotide sequence is analysed for one or more positions corresponding to positions 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.
5. A method according to any one of claims 1 to 4 wherein at least one region is within the *cpsI/M* genes of said bacterium.
6. A method according to any one of claims 1 to 5 wherein the nucleotide sequence analysis step comprises sequencing said one or more regions.
7. A method according to any one of claims 1 to 5 wherein the nucleotide sequence analysis step comprises determining whether a polynucleotide obtained from said bacterium selectively hybridises to a polynucleotide probe comprising one or more of the said regions.
8. A method according to claim 7 which comprises determining whether the polynucleotide obtained from said bacterium hybridises to one or more of a plurality of polynucleotide probes corresponding to one or more of the said regions.

9. A method according to claim 9 wherein the plurality of polynucleotide probes are present as a microarray.
10. A method according to any one of claims 1 to 5 wherein the nucleotide sequence analysis step comprises an amplification step using one or more primers, at least one of which hybridises specifically to a sequence which differs between types.
11. A method according to any one of claims 1 to 6 wherein the nucleotide sequence analysis step comprises an amplification step using primer pairs, at least one of which hybridise specifically to a sequence which differs between types.
12. A method according to claim 10 or claim 11 wherein said primers are selected from the primers shown in Table 2.
13. A method of typing a group B streptococcal bacterium which method comprises determining the presence or absence in the genome of said bacterium of one or more surface protein genes selected from *rib*, *alp2* or *alp3* genes.
14. A method according to claim 13 wherein determining the presence or absence of said surface protein genes comprises determining whether a polynucleotide obtained from said bacterium selectively hybridises to a polynucleotide probe corresponding to a region of said surface protein genes.
15. A method according to any one of claim 13 wherein determining the presence or absence of said surface protein genes comprises an amplification step using one or more primers which amplify specifically a region of said surface protein genes.
16. A method according to claim 15 wherein said primers are selected from the primers shown in Table 6.
17. A method according to any one of claims 1 to 12 which further comprises determining the presence or absence of in the genome of said bacterium of one or more surface protein genes selected from *rib*, *alp2* or *alp3* genes.

18. A method of typing a group B streptococcal bacterium which method comprises determining the presence or absence in the genome of said bacterium of one or more mobile genetic elements selected from IS861, IS1548, IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1.
19. A method according to claim 18 wherein determining the presence or absence of said mobile genetic elements comprises determining whether a polynucleotide obtained from said bacterium selectively hybridises to a polynucleotide probe corresponding to a region of said mobile genetic elements.
20. A method according to any one of claim 18 wherein determining the presence or absence of said mobile genetic elements comprises an amplification step using one or more primers which amplify specifically a region of said mobile genetic elements.
21. A method according to claim 20 wherein said primers are selected from the primers shown in Table 10.
22. A method according to any one of claims 13 to 17 which further comprises determining the presence or absence in the genome of said bacterium of one or more mobile genetic elements selected from IS861, IS1548, , IS1381, ISSa4 and GBSi1.
23. A polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a *cpsD-cpsE-cpsF-cpsG* gene of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between group B streptococcal serotypes.
24. A polynucleotide according to claim 23 wherein said nucleotides which differ between group B streptococcal serotypes correspond to one or more of positions 62, 78-86, 138, 139, 144, 198, 204, 211, 281, 240, 249, 300, 321, 419, 429, 437, 457, 466, 486, 602, 606, 627, 636, 645, 803, 971, 1026, 1044, 1173, 1194, 1251, 1278, 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.
25. A polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a sequence delineated by the 3' 136 base pairs of

cpsE and the 5' 218 base pairs of *cpsG* of the *cpsE-cpsF-cspG* gene cluster of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between group B streptococcal types.

26. A polynucleotide according to claim 25 wherein said nucleotides which differ between group B streptococcal types correspond to one or more of positions 1413, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1512, 1518, 1527, 1595, 1611, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1655, 1832, 1856, 1866, 1871, 1892, 1971, 2026, 2088, 2134, 2187 and 2196 as shown in Figure 1.

27. A polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a *cpsI/M* gene of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between streptococcal serotypes.

28. A polynucleotide according to claim 27 wherein the polynucleotide is selected from the nucleotide sequences shown in Table 2.

29. A polynucleotide consisting essentially of at least 10 contiguous nucleotides corresponding to a region within a *rib*, *alp2* or *alp3* gene of a group B streptococcal bacterium, said polynucleotide comprising one or more nucleotides which differ between group B streptococcal subtypes.

30. A polynucleotide according to claim 29 wherein the polynucleotide is selected from the nucleotide sequences shown in Table 6.

31. Use of a polynucleotide according to any one of claims 23 to 30 in a method of serotyping and/or subtyping a group B streptococcal bacterium.

32. A composition comprising a plurality of polynucleotides according to any one of claims 23 to 30.

33. Use of a composition according to claim 32 in a method of serotyping and/or subtyping a group B streptococcal bacterium.

34. A microarray comprising a plurality of polynucleotides according to any one of claims 23 to 30.

35. Use of a microarray according to claim 34 in a method of serotyping and/or subtyping a group B streptococcal bacterium.

ABSTRACT

MOLECULAR TYPING OF GROUP B STREPTOCOCCI

Molecular methods are provided for typing group B streptococci, as well as polynucleotides useful in such methods.

Figure 1. Multiple sequence alignments of the regions of the 3' end of cpsD-cpsE-cpsF-and the 5' end of cpsG for reference strains of serotypes Ia to VII.

	1				50
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GCAAAAGAAC	AGATGGAACA	AAGTGGTTCA	AAGTTCTTAG	GTATTATTCT
	cpsDS				
	51				100
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAATAAAGTT	AATGAATCTG	TTGCTACTTA	CGGCGATTAC	GGCGATTATG
	101				150
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-a-	-g-
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-R-	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GAAATTACGG	AAAAAGGGAT	AGAAAAAGGA	AGTAAGGGGC	TCTTGTATTG
				cpsD |	
	151				200
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-c-
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-c-

1/25

Figure 1. Multiple sequence alignments of the regions of the 3' end of cpsD-cpsE-cpsF-and the 5' end of cpsG for reference strains of serotypes Ia to VII.

	1				50
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GCAAAAGAAC	AGATGGAACA	AAGTGGTTCA	AAGTTCTTAG	GTATTATTCT
	cpsDS				
	51				100
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-g-	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAATAAAGTT	AATGAATCTG	TTGCTACTTA	CGGCGATTAC	GGCGATTATG
	101				150
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----a-	-----g-
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----R-	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GAAATTACGG	AAAAAGGGAT	AGAAAAAGGA	AGTAAGGGGC	TCTTGTATTG
				cpsD |	
	151				200
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----M--
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AAAGAAAAAG	AAAATATACA	AAAGATTATT	ATAGCGATGA	TTCAAACAGT
	201			| cpsE	250
Serosubtype III-2	---a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	g-----t--	-----	-----c	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	---a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----Y-
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TGTGGTTTAT	TTTTCTGCAA	GTTTGACATT	AACATTAATT	ACTCCCAATT
	251				300
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTAAAAGCAA	TAAAGATTTA	TTGTTTGTTT	TATTGATACA	TTATATTGTC
	301				350
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTTTATCTTT	CTGATTTTAA	CAGAGACTTT	TGGAGTCGTG	GCTATCTTGA
				cpsES	
	351				400
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

2/25

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----M-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AAAGAAAAAG	AAAATATACA	AAAGATTATT	ATAGCGATGA	TTCAAACAGT
				| cpsE	
	201				250
Serosubtype III-2	---a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	g-----t--	-----	-----c-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	---a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----Y-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TGTGGTTTAT	TTTTCTGCAA	GTTTGACATT	AACATTAATT	ACTCCCAATT
	251				300
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTAAAAGCAA	TAAAGATTTA	TTGTTTGTTT	TATTGATACA	TTATATTGTC
	301				350
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTTTATCTTT	CTGATTTTTA	CAGAGACTTT	TGGAGTCGTG	GCTATCTTGA
				cpsES	
	351				400
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGAGTTTAAA	ATGGTATTGA	AATACAGCTT	TTACTATATT	TTCATATCAA
	401				450
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----c-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----t-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Consensus	G TTCATTATT	TTTTATTTTT	AAAAACTCTT	TTACAACGAC	ACGACTTTCC
	451			cpsEAl	500
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----c-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----c-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----g-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----t-----	-----	-----	-----g-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----t-----	-----	-----	-----g-----	-----
Consensus	<u>TTTTTTACTT</u>	TTATTGCTAT	GAATTCGATT	TTATTATATC	TATTGAATTC
	501				550
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ATTTTTTAAA	TATTATCGAA	AATATTCTTA	CGCTAAGTTT	TCACGAGATA
	551				600
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

3/25

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGAGTTTAAA	ATGGTATTGA	AATACAGCTT	TTACTATATT	TTCATATCAA
	401				450
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----c	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----a	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----a	-----t	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----a	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----a	-----	-----
Consensus	G TTCATTATT	T TTTATTTTT	A AAAACTCTT	T TACAACGAC	A CGACTTTCC
	451			cpsEA1	500
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----c	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----c	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----g	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----t	-----	-----	-----g	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----a	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----t	-----	-----	-----g	-----
Consensus	T TTTT TACTT	T TATTGCTAT	G AATTCGATT	T TATTATATC	T ATTGAATTC
	501				550
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	A TTTT TAAAA	T ATTATCGAA	A ATATTCTTA	C GCTAAGTTT	T CACGAGATA
	551				600
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CCAAAGTTGT	TTTGATAACG	AATAAGGATT	CTTTATCAAA	AATGACCTTT
	601				650
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----c-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t-----
Serotype II/III-4	-a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----c-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----c-----	-----
Consensus	AGGAATAAAT	ACGACCATAA	TTATATCGCT	GTCTGTATCT	TGGACTCCTC
	651				700
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TGAAAAGGAT	TGTTATGATT	TGAAACATAA	CTCGTTAAGG	ATAATAAACA
	cpsES1				
	701				750
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----K-----
Consensus	AAGATGCTCT	TACTTCAGAG	TTAACCTGCT	TAAGTGTGA	TCAAGCTTTT
				cpsEA2	
	751				800
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

4/25

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CCAAAGTTGT	TTTGATAACG	AATAAGGATT	CTTTATCAAA	AATGACCTTT
	601				650
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----c-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t-----
Serotype II/III-4	-a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----c-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----t-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----c-----	-----
Consensus	AGGAATAAAT	ACGACCATAA	TTATATCGCT	GTCTGTATCT	TGGACTCCTC
	651				700
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TGAAAAGGAT	TGTTATGATT	TGAAACATAA	CTCGTTAAGG	ATAATAAACA
	cpsES1				
	701				750
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----K-----
Consensus	AAGATGCTCT	TACTTCAGAG	TTAACCTGCT	TAAGTGTGA	TCAAGCTTTT
				cpsEA2	
	751				800
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ATTAACATAC	CCATTGAATT	ATTTGGTAAA	TACCAAATAC	AAGATATTAT
	801				850
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	--t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAATGACATT	GAAGCAATGG	GAGTGATTGT	CAATGTTAAT	GTAGAGGCAC
	851				900
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTAGCTTTGA	TAATATAGGA	GAAAAGCGAA	TCCAAACTTT	TGAAGGATAT
	901				950
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGTGTTATTA	CATATTCTAT	GAAATTCTAT	AAATATAGTC	ACCTTATAGC
	951				1000
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

5/25

Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ATTAACATAC	CCATTGAATT	ATTTGGTAAA	TACCAAATAC	AAGATATTAT
	801				850
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	--t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAATGACATT	GAAGCAATGG	GAGTGATTGT	CAATGTTAAT	GTAGAGGCAC
	851				900
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTAGCTTTGA	TAATATAGGA	GAAAAGCGAA	TCCAAACTTT	TGAAGGATAT
	901				950
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGTGTTATTA	CATATTCTAT	GAAATTCTAT	AAATATAGTC	ACCTTATAGC
	951				1000
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	t-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AAAACGATTT	TTGGATATCA	CGGGTGCTAT	TATAGGTTTG	CTCATATGTG
	1001				1050
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GCATTGTGGC	AATTTTTTCTA	GTTCCGCAAA	TCAGAAAAGA	TGGTGGACCG
	1051				1100
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GCTATCTTTT	CTCAAAATAG	AGTAGGTCGT	AATGGTAGGA	TTTTTAGATT
	cpsES2				
	1101				1150
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CTATAAATTC	AGATCAATGC	GAGTAGATGC	AGAACAAATT	AAGAAAGATT
			cpsEA3		
	1151				1200
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

6/25

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AAAACGATTT	TTGGATATCA	CGGGTGCTAT	TATAGGTTTG	CTCATATGTG
	1001				1050
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GCATTGTGGC	AATTTTTCTA	GTTCCGCAAA	TCAGAAAAGA	TGGTGGACCG
	1051				1100
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GCTATCTTTT	CTCAAAATAG	AGTAGGTCGT	AATGGTAGGA	TTTTTAGATT
	cpsES2				
	1101				1150
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CTATAAATTC	AGATCAATGC	GAGTAGATGC	AGAACAAATT	AAGAAAGATT
			cpsEA3		
	1151				1200
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----a-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----a-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----g-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----a-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----a-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----a-----

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TATTAGTTCA	CAATCAAATG	ACAGGGCTAA	TGTTTAAGTT	AGACGATGAT
	1201				1250
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CCTAGAATTA	CTAAAATAGG	AAAATTTATT	CGAAAAACAA	GCATAGATGA
	1251				1300
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----g-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GTTGCCTCAA	TTCTATAATG	TTTTAAAAGG	TGATATGAGT	TTAGTAGGAA
	1301				1350
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CACGCCCTCC	CACAGTTGAT	GAATATGAAA	AGTATAATTC	AACGCAGAAG
	1351				1400
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

7/25

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TATTAGTTCA	CAATCAAATG	ACAGGGCTAA	TGTTTAAAGTT	AGACGATGAT
	1201				1250
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CCTAGAATTA	CTAAATAGG	AAAATTTATT	CGAAAAACAA	GCATAGATGA
	1251				1300
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	a-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----g-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	GTTGCCTCAA	TTCTATAATG	TTTTAAAAGG	TGATATGAGT	TTAGTAGGAA
	1301				1350
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CACGCCCTCC	CACAGTTGAT	GAATATGAAA	AGTATAATTC	AACGCAGAAG
	1351				1400
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CGACGCCTTA	GTTTTAAGCC	AGGAATCACT	GGTTTGTGGC	AAATATCTGG
	1401				1450
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-c-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-c-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-c-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAGAAATAAT	ATTACTGATT	TTGATGAAAT	CGTAAAGTTA	GATGTTCAAT
	1451				1500
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-a-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----g
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ATATCAATGA	ATGGTCTATT	TGGTCAGATA	TTAAGATTAT	TCTCCTAACA
	cpsES3				
	1501				1550
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CTAAAGGTAG	TCTTACTTGG	GACAGGAGCT	AAGTAAAGGT	AAGGTTTGAA
	cpsE | cpsEFA				
	1551				1600
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

8/25

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CGACGCCTTA	GTTTTAAGCC	AGGAATCACT	GGTTTGTGGC	AAATATCTGG
	1401				1450
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-c-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-c-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-c-	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAGAAATAAT	ATTACTGATT	TTGATGAAAT	CGTAAAGTTA	GATGTTCAAT
	1451				1500
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----a-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----g-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ATATCAATGA	ATGGTCTATT	TGGTCAGATA	TTAAGATTAT	TCTCCTAACA
		cpsES3			
	1501				1550
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-t-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-t-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-t-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-t-----c-	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-t-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CTAAAGGTAG	TCTTACTTGG	GACAGGAGCT	AAGTAAAGGT	AAGGTTTGAA
				cpsE | cpsEFA	
	1551				1600
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGGAATATAA	TGAAAATTTG	TCTGGTTGGT	TCAAGTGGTG	GTCATCTAGC
	|	cpsF			
	1601				1650
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	t-----t	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ACACTTGAAC	CTTTTGAAAC	CCATTGTTGGGA	AAAAGAAGAT	AGGTTTTGGG
	1651				1700
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAACCTTTGA	TAAAGAAGAT	GCTAGGAGTA	TTCTAAGAGA	AGAGATTGTA
	1701				1750
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TATCATTGCT	TCTTTCCAAC	AAACCGTAAT	GTCAAAAAC	TGGTAAAAA
	1751				1800
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

9/25

Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGGAATATAA	TGAAAATTGG	TCTGGTTGGT	TCAAGTGGTG	GTCATCTAGC
	1601	cpsF			1650
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	t-----t	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----t-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ACACTTGAAC	CTTTTGAAAC	CCATTGTTGGG	AAAAGAAGAT	AGGTTTTTGGG
	1651				1700
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----t-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TAACCTTTGA	TAAAGAAGAT	GCTAGGAGTA	TTCTAAGAGA	AGAGATTGTA
	1701				1750
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TATCATTGCT	TCTTTCCAAC	AAACCGTAAT	GTCAAAAAC	TGGTAAAAAA
	1751				1800
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TACTATTCTA	GCTTTTAAGG	TCCTTAGAAA	AGAAAGACCA	GATGTTATCA
	1801				1850
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-t-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TATCATCTGG	TGCCGCTGTA	GCAGTACCAT	TCTTTTATAT	TGGTAAGTTA
		cpsFS			
	1851				1900
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----c-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	c-----	-----	-g-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTTGTTTGTA	AGACCGTTTA	TATAGAGGTT	TTCGACAGGA	TAGATAAACC
		cpsFA			
	1901				1950
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AACTTTGACA	GGAAAATTAG	TGTATCCTGT	AACAGATAAA	TTTATTGTTC
	1951				2000
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	a-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

10/25

Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TACTATTCTA	GCTTTTAAGG	TCCTTAGAAA	AGAAAGACCA	GATGTTATCA
	1801				1850
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-t-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TATCATCTGG	TGCCGCTGTA	GCAGTACCAT	TCTTTTATAT	TGGTAAGTTA
		cpsFS			
	1851				1900
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----c-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	c-----	-----	-g-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	TTTGTTGTA	AGACCGTTTA	TATAGAGGTT	TTCGACAGGA	TAGATAAACC
		cpsFA			
	1901				1950
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AACTTTGACA	GGAAAATTAG	TGTATCCTGT	AACAGATAAA	TTTATTGTTC
	1951				2000
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	a-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGTGGGAAGA	AATGAAAAAA	GTTTATCCTA	AGGCAATTAA	TTTAGGAGGA
	2001				2050
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ATTTTTTAAT	GATTTTTGTC	ACAGTGGGGA	CACATGAACA	GCAGTTCAAC
	cpsF |	cpsG			
	2051				2100
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----a-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CGTCTTATTA	AAGAAGTTGA	TAGATTAAAA	GGGACAGGTG	CTATTGATCA
	2101				2150
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----c-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGAAGTGTTT	ATTCAAACGG	GTTACTCAGA	CTTTGAACCT	CAGAATTGTC
					cpsGS
	2151				2200
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----g-----	-----g-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

11/25

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGTGGGAAGA	AATGAAAAAA	GTTTATCCTA	AGGCAATTAA	TTTAGGAGGA
	2001				2050
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	ATTTTTTAAT	GATTTTTGTC	ACAGTGGGGA	CACATGAACA	GCAGTTCAAC
	cpsF |	cpsG			
	2051				2100
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	CGTCTTATTA	AAGAAGTTGA	TAGATTAAAA	GGGACAGGTG	CTATTGATCA
	2101				2150
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	AGAAGTGTTT	ATTCAAACGG	GTTACTCAGA	CTTTGAACCT	CAGAATTGTC
					cpsGS
	2151				2200
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	<u>AGTGGTCAAA</u>	<u>ATTTCTCTCA</u>	<u>TATGATGATA</u>	<u>TGAACTCTTA</u>	<u>CATGAAAGAA</u>
			cpsGA1	cpsGA2	
	2201		2226		
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	c-----	-----	-----
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	<u>GCTGAGATTG</u>	<u>TTATCACACA</u>	<u>TGGCGG</u>		
		cpsGA3			

Notes.

Numbering start point "1" refers to the start point "1" of GenBank accession number AF332908 (for serotype IV reference strain 3139).

Serosubtype Ia-1: strain 090, GenBank accession number AF332893;

Serosubtype Ia-2: strain NZRM 908(NCDC SS615), GenBank accession number AF332894;

Serotype Ib: strain H36B, GenBank accession number AF332903;

Serotype II/III-4: strain 18RS21, GenBank accession number AF332905;

Serosubtype III-1: strain SG99/056, GenBank accession number AF332899;

Serosubtype III-2: strain M781, GenBank accession number AF332896;

Serosubtype III-3: strain NZRM 912 (NCDC SS620), GenBank accession number AF332897;

III-4 (Subtype III-4): strain SG96/220, GenBank accession number AF363036;

Serotype IV: strain 3139, GenBank accession number AF332908;

Serotype V: strain CJB 111, GenBank accession number AF332910;

Serotype VI: strain SS1214, GenBank accession number AF332901;

Serotype VII: strain 7271, GenBank accession number AF332913.

12/25

Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Consensus	<u>AGTGGTCAAA</u>	<u>ATTTCTCTCA</u>	<u>TATGATGATA</u>	<u>TGAACTCTTA</u>	<u>CATGAAAGAA</u>
			cpsGA1	cpsGA2	
	2201		2226		
Serosubtype III-2	-----	-----	-----		
Serotype VI	-----	-----	-----		
Serotype Ib	-----	-----	c-----		
Serotype II/III-4	-----	-----	-----		
Serotype VII	-----	-----	-----		
Serosubtype III-3	-----	-----	-----		
Serosubtype Ia-1	-----	-----	-----		
Serosubtype III-1	-----	-----	-----		
Serotype IV	-----	-----	-----		
Serotype V	-----	-----	-----		
Serosubtype Ia-2	-----	-----	-----		
Consensus	<u>GCTGAGATTG</u>	<u>TTATCACACA</u>	<u>TGGCGG</u>		
		cpsGA3			

Notes.

Numbering start point "1" refers to the start point "1" of GenBank accession number AF332908 (for serotype IV reference strain 3139).

Serosubtype Ia-1: strain 090, GenBank accession number AF332893;

Serosubtype Ia-2: strain NZRM 908(NCDC SS615), GenBank accession number AF332894;

Serotype Ib: strain H36B, GenBank accession number AF332903;

Serotype II/III-4: strain 18RS21, GenBank accession number AF332905;

Serosubtype III-1: strain SG99/056, GenBank accession number AF332899;

Serosubtype III-2: strain M781, GenBank accession number AF332896;

Serosubtype III-3: strain NZRM 912 (NCDC SS620), GenBank accession number AF332897;

III-4 (Subtype III-4): strain SG96/220, GenBank accession number AF363036;

Serotype IV: strain 3139, GenBank accession number AF332908;

Serotype V: strain CJB 111, GenBank accession number AF332910;

Serotype VI: strain SS1214, GenBank accession number AF332901;

Serotype VII: strain 7271, GenBank accession number AF332913.

Figure 2. Algorithm for GBS molecular serotype (MS) identification by PCR and sequencing.

A. GBS identification primer pairs

Amplification primers	Sag59/Sag190 or DSF2/DSR1
Result (band size)	196bp 254bp
Interpretation	GBS positive

B. GBS MS identification**1) MS-specific PCR.**

Primers	IacpsHS1/cpsIA	IbcpsIS/IbcpsIA1	IIIcpsHS/cpsIA	IVcpsHS1/IVcpsMA	VcpsHS2/VcpsMA	VIcpsHS/VIcpsHA1
Result (band size)	354bp	523bp	641bp	379bp	374bp	327bp
Interpretation	serotype Ia	serotype Ib	serotype III	serotype IV	serotype V	serotype VI

2) Sequencing.

Amplification primers cpsES3/cpsGA1 (or cpsES3/cpsFA + cpsFS/cpsGA1)

Result (band size) 790bp (450bp + 423bp)

Sequencing primers cpsGA (or cpsFA + cpsGA)

Interpretation identification serotypes according to the sequence heterogeneity

A. GBS identification primer pairs.

B. GBS MS identification

Primers	IacpsHS1/cpsIA	IbcpsIS/IbcpsIA1	IIIcpsHS/cpsIA	IVcpsHS1/IVcpsMA	VcpsHS2/VcpsMA	VIcpsHS/VIcpsHA1
Result (band size)	354bp	523bp	641bp	379bp	374bp	327bp
Interpretation	serotype Ia	serotype Ib	serotype III	serotype IV	serotype V	serotype VI

Amplification primers
cpsES3/cpsGA1 (or cpsES3/cpsFA + cpsFS/cpsGA1)

Result (band size)	790bp	(450bp + 423bp)
Sequencing primers	cpsGA	(or cpsFA + cpsGA)
Interpretation	identification serotypes according to the sequence heterogeneity	

Figure 3. Multiple sequence alignments of the gene sequences of the *cpsG-cpsH-cpsI/M* for serotypes Ia, Ib, II, III, IV, V and VI (start and stop codons were highlighted).

	1				50
Serotype IV	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype V	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype Ia	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype Ib	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTAGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype III	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype VI	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Consensus	*****	*****-*	*****	*****	*****
	<i>cpsG</i>				
	51				100
Serotype IV	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGA	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype V	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype Ia	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype Ib	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype III	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype VI	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Consensus	*****	*****	*****-	*****	*****
	101				150
Serotype IV	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype V	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype Ia	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype Ib	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype III	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTACTCA	GACTTCGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype VI	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Consensus	*****	*****	*****-*****	*****	*****
	151				200
Serotype IV	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype V	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype Ia	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype Ib	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype III	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype VI	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Consensus	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
	201				250
Serotype IV	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGTC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype V	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGCC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype Ia	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGTC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype Ib	TGTTATCACA	CACGGCGGTC	CAGCAACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype III	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGCC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGTCAGTT	ATTTCTTTAG
Serotype VI	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGCC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGTCAGTT	ATTTCTTTAG
Consensus	*****	**-----*	*****	*****	*****

14/25

Figure 3. Multiple sequence alignments of the gene sequences of the *cpsG-cpsH-cpsI/M* for serotypes Ia, Ib, II, III, IV, V and VI (start and stop codons were highlighted).

	1				50
Serotype IV	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype V	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype Ia	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype Ib	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTAGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype III	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Serotype VI	ATGATTTTTG	TCACAGTGGG	GACACATGAA	CAGCAGTTCA	ACCGTCTTAT
Consensus	*****	*****_**	*****	*****	*****
	<i>cpsG</i>				
	51				100
Serotype IV	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGA	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype V	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype Ia	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype Ib	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype III	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Serotype VI	TAAAGAAGTT	GATAGATTAA	AAGGGACAGG	TGCTATTGAT	CAAGAAGTGT
Consensus	*****	*****	*****_	*****	*****
	101				150
Serotype IV	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype V	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype Ia	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype Ib	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype III	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTTACTCA	GACTTCGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Serotype VI	TCATTCAAAC	GGGTTACTCA	GACTTTGAAC	CTCAGAATTG	TCAGTGGTCA
Consensus	*****	*****	*****_****	*****	*****
	151				200
Serotype IV	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype V	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype Ia	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype Ib	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype III	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Serotype VI	AAATTTCTCT	CATATGATGA	TATGAACTCT	TACATGAAAG	AAGCTGAGAT
Consensus	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
	201				250
Serotype IV	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGTC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype V	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGCC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype Ia	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGTC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype Ib	TGTTATCACA	CACGGCGGTC	CAGCAACGTT	TATGAATGCA	GTTTCTAAAG
Serotype III	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGCC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGTCAGTT	ATTTCTTTAG
Serotype VI	TGTTATCACA	CATGGCGGCC	CAGCGACGTT	TATGTCAGTT	ATTTCTTTAG
Consensus	*****	**_*****_*	*****_*****	*****_--_--	*****_--_*

	251				300
Serotype IV	GGAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype V	GAAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype Ia	GGAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype Ib	GGAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype III	GGAAATTACC	AGTTGTTGTT	CCTAGGAGAA	AGCAGTTTGG	TGAACATATC
Serotype VI	GGAAATTACC	AGTTGTTGTT	CCCAGGAGAA	AGCAGTTTGG	TGAACATATC
Consensus	*-***-***	-----*	*****	*****	-----*
	301				350
Serotype IV	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGATTT	TGTTAATAAG	GTAAAAACAA	TGTATAATTT
Serotype V	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGACTT	TGTTAATAAG	GTAAAAACAA	TGTATAATTT
Serotype Ia	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGATTT	TTTGAAAGAG	TTATTCTTGA	AAATTGAATT
Serotype Ib	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGATTT	TTTGAAAGAG	TTATTCTTGA	AATATGAGTT
Serotype III	AATGATCATC	AAATACAATT	TTTAAAAAAA	ATTGCCCACC	TGTATCCCTT
Serotype VI	AATGATCATC	AAATACAATT	TTTAAATTCT	ATTGCCCACC	TGTATCCCTT
Consensus	***-*****	*-***-***	*****	*****	-----*
	351				400
Serotype IV	TGATATCGTT	GTAGATATTG	AAAGGTTACA	AAATGTAGTC	TATGAGGGGA
Serotype V	TGATATCGTT	GTAGATATTG	AAAGGTTACA	AAATGTAGTC	TATGAGGGAA
Serotype Ia	AGATTATATT	TTGAATATCA	GTGAATTAGA	GAATATTATT	AAGGAAAAAA
Serotype Ib	AGATTATATT	TTGAATATCA	GTGAATTAGA	GAATATTATT	AAGGAAAAAA
Serotype III	GGCTTGGATT	GAAGATGTAG	ATGGACTTGC	GGAAGCGTT.	..GAAAAGGA
Serotype VI	GGCTTGGATT	GAAGATGTAG	ATGGACTTGC	GGAAGCGTT.	..GAAAAGGA
Consensus	-*-***-***	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	401				450
Serotype IV	CGATGAATCG	TCCGTTTTTTA	GAAACTAACA	GAAGTAATTT	TATT.....
Serotype V	TGATGAATCG	TCCGTTTTTTA	GAAACTAATA	GTAAGTAATTT	TATT.....
Serotype Ia	ATATATCTAC	TAGTAAAGTA	ATATCACAAA	ACAATGATTT	TTGTTTCTCT
Serotype Ib	ATATATCTAC	TAGTAAAGTA	ATATCACAAA	ACAATGATTT	TTGTTCCTCT
Serotype III	ATATAGCTAC	AGAAAAATAT	CAGGGAAATA	ATGATATGTT	TTGT.....
Serotype VI	ATATAGCTAC	AGAAAAATAT	CAGGGAAATA	ATGATATGTT	TTGT.....
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	451				500
Serotype IV	.....	.....	....GAAGAA	TTTAAGGTAA	TATTAAAGGA
Serotype V	.....	.....	....GAAGAA	TTTAAGGTAA	TATTAAAGGA
Serotype Ia	TTCAAAAATG	AACATTTTCAT	AAACTATTTG	AATAAATATA	TTTGTTTGGA
Serotype Ib	TTCAAAAATG	AAC..TTTCT	AAACTATTTG	AATAAATATA	TTTGTTTGGA
Serotype III	.....	.....	.....CATA	AATTAGAAAA	AATTATAGGT
Serotype VI	.....	.....	.....CATA	AATTAGAAAA	AATTATAGGT
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	501				550
Serotype IV	GTTGTGTGAT	GAAA.....	.ATCAATAAA	AACTCTTTAT	TTTATATTGC
Serotype V	GTTGTGCGAT	GAAA.....	.ATCAATAAA	AACTCTTTAT	TTTATATTGC
Serotype Ia	GAAAAAAATT	GAAATTAACA	TATCAATCCA	AAGTATTTGT	TAATAGGAGG
Serotype Ib	GAAAAAAATT	GAAATTAAC.	TATCAATCCA	AAGTATTTGT	TAATAGGAGG
Serotype III	GAAATATGAG	GAAAT...A	TCTAGATTTA	GATTATTCTT	TATTTTATGC
Serotype VI	GAAATATGAG	GAAAT...A	TCTAGATTTA	GATTATTCTT	TATTTTATGC
Consensus	-----*	*****	-----*	-----*	-----*

15/25

	251				300
Serotype IV	GGAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype V	GAAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype Ia	GGAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype Ib	GGAAAAAAC	TATTGTGGTT	CCTAGACAAG	AACAGTTTGG	AGAGCATGTG
Serotype III	GGAAATTACC	AGTTGTTGTT	CCTAGGAGAA	AGCAGTTTGG	TGAACATATC
Serotype VI	GGAAATTACC	AGTTGTTGTT	CCCAGGAGAA	AGCAGTTTGG	TGAACATATC
Consensus	*-***-***	---***-***	*-***-***	*-***-***	---***-***
	301				350
Serotype IV	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGATTT	TGTTAATAAG	GTAAAAACAA	TGTATAATTT
Serotype V	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGACTT	TGTTAATAAG	GTAAAAACAA	TGTATAATTT
Serotype Ia	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGATTT	TTTGAAAGAG	TTATTCTTGA	AAATTGAATT
Serotype Ib	AATAATCATC	AGGTGGATTT	TTTGAAAGAG	TTATTCTTGA	AATATGAGTT
Serotype III	AATGATCATC	AAATACAATT	TTTAAAAAAA	ATTGCCACC	TGTATCCCTT
Serotype VI	AATGATCATC	AAATACAATT	TTTAAATTCG	ATTGCCACC	TGTATCCCTT
Consensus	***-*****	*-***-***	*-***-***	*-***-***	---*-----
	351				400
Serotype IV	TGATATCGTT	GTAGATATTG	AAAGGTTACA	AAATGTAGTC	TATGAGGGGA
Serotype V	TGATATCGTT	GTAGATATTG	AAAGGTTACA	AAATGTAGTC	TATGAGGGGA
Serotype Ia	AGATTATATT	TTGAATATCA	GTGAATTAGA	GAATATTATT	AAGGAAAAAA
Serotype Ib	AGATTATATT	TTGAATATCA	GTGAATTAGA	GAATATTATT	AAGGAAAAAA
Serotype III	GGCTTGGATT	GAAGATGTAG	ATGGACTTGC	GGAAGCGTT.	..GAAAAGGA
Serotype VI	GGCTTGGATT	GAAGATGTAG	ATGGACTTGC	GGAAGCGTT.	..GAAAAGGA
Consensus	---*-----	-----*---	-----*---	---*-----	-----*---
	401				450
Serotype IV	CGATGAATCG	TCCGTTTTTA	GAACTAACA	GAAGTAATTT	TATT.....
Serotype V	TGATGAATCG	TCCGTTTTTA	GAACTAATA	GTAGTAATTT	TATT.....
Serotype Ia	ATATATCTAC	TAGTAAAGTA	ATATCACAAA	ACAATGATTT	TTGTTCTCT
Serotype Ib	ATATATCTAC	TAGTAAAGTA	ATATCACAAA	ACAATGATTT	TTGTTCTCT
Serotype III	ATATAGCTAC	AGAAAAATAT	CAGGGAAATA	ATGATATGTT	TTGT.....
Serotype VI	ATATAGCTAC	AGAAAAATAT	CAGGGAAATA	ATGATATGTT	TTGT.....
Consensus	---*-----	-----*---	-----*---	---*-----	*-***-***
	451				500
Serotype IV	.....	.....	....GAAGAA	TTTAAGGTAA	TATTAAAGGA
Serotype V	.....	.....	....GAAGAA	TTTAAGGTAA	TATTAAAGGA
Serotype Ia	TTCAAAAATG	AACATTTTCT	AACTATTTG	AATAAATATA	TTTTGTTGGA
Serotype Ib	TTCAAAAATG	AAC..TTTCT	AACTATTTG	AATAAATATA	TTTTGTTGGA
Serotype III	.....	.....	.....CATA	AATTAGAAAA	AATTATAGGT
Serotype VI	.....	.....	.....CATA	AATTAGAAAA	AATTATAGGT
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	---*-----	---*-----
	501				550
Serotype IV	GTTGTGTGAT	GAAA.....	.ATCAATAAA	AACTCTTTAT	TTTATATTGC
Serotype V	GTTGTGCGAT	GAAA.....	.ATCAATAAA	AACTCTTTAT	TTTATATTGC
Serotype Ia	GAAAAAAATT	GAAATTAACA	TATCAATCCA	AAGTATTTGT	TAATAGGAGG
Serotype Ib	GAAAAAAATT	GAAATTAAC.	TATCAATCCA	AAGTATTTGT	TAATAGGAGG
Serotype III	GAAATATGAG	GAAAT....A	TCTAGATTTA	GATTATTCTT	TATTTTATGC
Serotype VI	GAAATATGAG	GAAAT....A	TCTAGATTTA	GATTATTCTT	TATTTTATGC
Consensus	*-----	*****	-----	*-***-***	*-----

	551				600
Serotype IV	AATATTTT	GTAAATTTT	TTAAATCACT	AGGTTTAGGA	GAGGGGAACT
Serotype V	AATATTTT	GTAAATTTT	TTAAATCACT	GGGTTTAGGC	GAGGGGAACT
Serotype Ia	AATTTTCGCT	TTAACCCTAT	TTTCAAAGCC	AATGCAACTT	TTGTTACTTT
Serotype Ib	AATTTTCGCT	TTAACCCTAT	TTTCAAAGCC	AATGCAACTT	TTGTTACTTT
Serotype III	TCTTTGGGTA	CTTATTTTAG	TACCAAACCA	ATGGTATCAG	TTTTTAATTA
Serotype VI	TCTTTGGGTA	CTTATTTTAG	TACCAAACCA	ATGGTATCAG	TTTTTAATTA
Consensus	---*---*	---*---*	---*---*	---	---
				cpsH	
	601				650
Serotype IV	CAACTTACAA	AATAGTGATG	TTTGTTGCAA	TCTTCTTG TG	TGGAATAAAA
Serotype V	CAGCTTACAA	AATAGTGATG	TTAGTTGCAA	TTTTACTGTG	TGGAATAAAA
Serotype Ia	TAGCATTAA	AGTTTTACTT	ATTTGTAGTA	GTTATAAGAA	AAAAATGAAA
Serotype Ib	TAGCATTAA	AGTTTTACTT	ATTTGTAGTA	GTTATAATGA	AAAAATGAAA
Serotype III	TTACCATTAT	AGTCTATTA	TTACTTTGGA	AGAGTGAGTT	TAGAAT...A
Serotype VI	TTACCATTAT	AGTCTATTA	TTACTTTGGA	AGAGTGAGTT	TAGAAT...A
Consensus	---*---*	---*---*	---*---*	---	---***---
	651				700
Serotype IV	TTTTTA....	..TTAGATAG	CCTTTATTTT	GAAAGAAGAA	AACTCGTTAT
Serotype V	TTTTTA....	..TTAGATAG	CCTTTATTTT	GAAAGAAGAA	AACTCGTGAT
Serotype Ia	TTTTTATATA	TGGCTGAAAT	TTTTTTTCATT	GTATTTTATA	TCATTTATTT
Serotype Ib	TTTTTAAATA	TGGCTGAAAT	TTTTTTTCATT	GTATTTTATA	TGGTTTATTT
Serotype III	TCTATAAGCA	ATTCTTCAAT	ACTATTTCTG	CTTTGGTTAT	TTATTTATTT
Serotype VI	TCTATAAGCA	ATTCTTCAAT	ACTATTTCTG	CTTTGGTTAT	TTATTTATTT
Consensus	*--*--*	-----*	---*---*	---	---*---*
	701				750
Serotype IV	CATCTTTT	TTATTTATTG	CGACCATTTT	GAATTTATTC	TTTGTTTCATA
Serotype V	CATCTTTT	TTATTTATCG	CGACCATTTT	GAATTTATTC	TTTGTTTCATA
Serotype Ia	AACTTCAATA	TTGCTACATT	CTTTGTTTAA	AACTCCTGAT	TTTGATAGAA
Serotype Ib	AGTATCAATA	GTATTAAATT	CGTTATTTAG	AAGTCCAGAA	TTTCATAGAG
Serotype III	ATTTGCAATA	CTCATTAGAG	GTACTCAAGA	GGATATAACG	TTTCAGCGAT
Serotype VI	ATTTGCAATA	CTCATTAGAG	GTACTCAAGA	GGATAA'ACG	TTTCAGCGAT
Consensus	-----**	---*---*	-----*	---*---*	***-----
	751				800
Serotype IV	AGGTTACTTT	TATATTAA..	.....	.....C	TTTAATTTTT
Serotype V	AGGTTACTTT	TATATTAA..	.....	.....C	TTTAATTTTT
Serotype Ia	TTTTAGCAGC	TTTAACTCG	TTGATTATCG	GTATAGTATC	AGTGGCTTTG
Serotype Ib	TCATTGCTGC	ATTCATTCA	CTGGCAGTAG	GGGTTGTGTC	CTTATTATTT
Serotype III	TTATTGCTGA	GCTATTAAAA	CTAATTAGTA	CAGGATATGC	TTTATTTTTT
Serotype VI	TTATTGCTGA	GCTATTAAAA	CTAATTAGTA	CAGGATATGC	TTTATTTTTT
Consensus	---*---*	---*---*	-----*	-----*	---*---*
	801				850
Serotype IV	TTTCTAGCAT	TAAAGGATAT	CTCTCTAAAA	AAAGCTTTCT	CTATAATAAT
Serotype V	TTTCTAGCAT	TAAAGGACAT	CTCTCTAAAA	AAAGCTTTCT	CTATAATAAT
Serotype Ia	AAACGGTGGT	ATAAGAATAC	AACTTTGGAG	TTAGATAAAA	TATTAAAAGC
Serotype Ib	TACCATTACT	ATAAGAATAC	TAATATTGAA	TTAACAAAAT	TGCTAAAATC
Serotype III	TATAATTATT	ATAGAAAAGC	TGATTTTAAAT	AGTTCAGTTG	TAAGGAATGT
Serotype VI	TATAATTATT	ATAGAAAAGC	TGATTTTAAAT	AGTTCAGTTG	TAAGGAATGT
Consensus	-----*	---*---*	---*---*	-----*	-----*

16/25

	551				600
Serotype IV	AATATTTT	GTAAATTTT	TTAAATCACT	AGGTTTAGGA	GAGGGGAAC
Serotype V	AATATTTT	GTAAATTTT	TTAAATCACT	GGGTTTAGGC	GAGGGAAAC
Serotype Ia	AATTTTCGCT	TTAACCCCTAT	TTTCAAAGCC	AATGCAACTT	TTGTTACTTT
Serotype Ib	AATTTTCGCT	TTAACCCCTAT	TTTCAAAGCC	AATGCAACTT	TTGTTACTTT
Serotype III	TCTTTGGGTA	CTTATTTT	TACCAAACCA	ATGGTATCAG	TTTTTAATTA
Serotype VI	TCTTTGGGTA	CTTATTTT	TACCAAACCA	ATGGTATCAG	TTTTTAATTA
Consensus	---*---*	---*---*	---*---*	-----	-----
				cpsH	
	601				650
Serotype IV	CAACTTACAA	AATAGTGATG	TTTGGTTGCAA	TCTTCTTG	TGGAATAAAA
Serotype V	CAGCTTACAA	AATAGTGATG	TTAGTTGCAA	TTTACTGTG	TGGAATAAAA
Serotype Ia	TAGCATTAAT	AGTTTTACTT	ATTTGTAGTA	GTTATAAGAA	AAAAATGAAA
Serotype Ib	TAGCATTAAT	AGTTTTACTT	ATTTGTAGTA	GTTATAATGA	AAAAATGAAA
Serotype III	TTACCATTAT	AGTTCTATTA	TTACTTTGGA	AGAGTGAGTT	TAGAAT...A
Serotype VI	TTACCATTAT	AGTTCTATTA	TTACTTTGGA	AGAGTGAGTT	TAGAAT...A
Consensus	---*---*	---*---*	---*---*	-----	-----*
	651				700
Serotype IV	TTTTTA....	..TTAGATAG	CCTTTATTTT	GAAAGAAGAA	AACCTCGTTAT
Serotype V	TTTTTA....	..TTAGATAG	CCTTTATTTT	GAAAGAAGAA	AACCTCGTAT
Serotype Ia	TTTTTATATA	TGGCTGAAAT	TTTTTTCATT	GTATTTTATA	TCATTTATTT
Serotype Ib	TTTTTAAATA	TGGCTGAAAT	TTTTTTCATT	GTATTTTATA	TGGTTTATTT
Serotype III	TCTATAAGCA	ATTCTTCAAT	ACTATTTCTG	CTTTGGTTAT	TTATTTATTT
Serotype VI	TCTATAAGCA	ATTCTTCAAT	ACTATTTCTG	CTTTGGTTAT	TTATTTATTT
Consensus	*-*-**---	-----*	---*---*	-----	---*---*
	701				750
Serotype IV	CATCTTTTTA	TTATTTATTG	CGACCATTTT	GAATTTATTC	TTTGTTTATA
Serotype V	CATCTTTTTA	TTATTTATCG	CGACCATTTT	GAATTTATTC	TTTGTTTATA
Serotype Ia	AACTTCAATA	TTGCTACATT	CTTTGTTTAA	AACTCCTGAT	TTTGATAGAA
Serotype Ib	AGTATCAATA	GTATTAAATT	CGTTATTTAG	AAGTCCAGAA	TTTCATAGAG
Serotype III	ATTTGCAATA	CTCATTAGAG	GTACTCAAGA	GGATATAACG	TTTCAGCGAT
Serotype VI	ATTTGCAATA	CTCATTAGAG	GTACTCAAGA	GGATATAACG	TTTCAGCGAT
Consensus	-----**	---*---*	-----	---*---*	***-----
	751				800
Serotype IV	AGGTTACTTT	TATATTAA..	.....	.....C	TTTAATTTTT
Serotype V	AGGTTACTTT	TATATTAA..	.....	.....C	TTTAATTTTT
Serotype Ia	TTTTAGCAGC	TTTTAACTCG	TTGATTATCG	GTATAGTATC	AGTGGCTTTG
Serotype Ib	TCATTGCTGC	ATTCAATTCA	CTGGCAGTAG	GGGTTGTGTC	CTTATTATTT
Serotype III	TTATTGCTGA	GCTATTAAAA	CTAATTAGTA	CAGGATATGC	TTTATTTTTT
Serotype VI	TTATTGCTGA	GCTATTAAAA	CTAATTAGTA	CAGGATATGC	TTTATTTTTT
Consensus	---*---*	---*---*	-----	-----*	---*---*
	801				850
Serotype IV	TTTCTAGCAT	TAAAGGATAT	CTCTCTAAAA	AAAGCTTTCT	CTATAATAAT
Serotype V	TTTCTAGCAT	TAAAGGACAT	CTCTCTAAAA	AAAGCTTTCT	CTATAATAAT
Serotype Ia	AAACGGTGGT	ATAAGAATAC	AACTTTGGAG	TTAGATAAAA	TATTAAAAAGC
Serotype Ib	TACCATTACT	ATAAGAATAC	TAATATTGAA	TTAACAAAAT	TGCTAAAAATC
Serotype III	TATAATTATT	ATAGAAAAGC	TGATTTTAAT	AGTTCAGTTG	TAAGGAATGT
Serotype VI	TATAATTATT	ATAGAAAAGC	TGATTTTAAT	AGTTCAGTTG	TAAGGAATGT
Consensus	-----*	---*---*	---*---*	-----	-----*

	851				900
Serotype IV	AGGATCGCGT	ATTTTGGGAG	TTCTATTAAA	TCAAATTTT	GTGAAATTAG
Serotype V	AGGATCGCGT	ATTTTGGGAG	TTCTATTAAA	TCAAATTTT	GTGAAATTAG
Serotype Ia	ATTTTATT	AATGGGTAA	TCCTATTTT	TTTAGGGGA	ACATATTATT
Serotype Ib	ATTTTGT	AATGCAATTA	TTTTGTTTTG	TTTAGGATT	CTATATTATT
Serotype III	GGTAAAGGT	AACTATTTTG	TGTTGTTTCT	TATAACAGTT	TTATATT...
Serotype VI	GGTAAAGGT	AACTATTTTG	TGTTGTTTCT	TATAACAGTT	TTATATT...
Consensus	-----*	*-----	*--*--*	*--*-----	-----*--*
	901				950
Serotype IV	ATTTAATAGA	AATTAAATAT	ATCAATTTT	ATAGGGATGG	ACAATTTATT
Serotype V	ATTTAATAGA	AATTAAAGTAT	GTCAATTTT	ATAGGGATGG	ACAATTTATT
Serotype Ia	ATTGTTTGCA	TAATAATATT	CAAAATATCA	GTATTTTGG	TAGAGATTG
Serotype Ib	ATGCCATATA	TTTTGATGTA	GAGAATGTAA	GTCTTTTGG	AAGAAATTTA
Serotype III	.....TATT	TTTTCCTATG	CTGAAGCCAA	CTTTATTGG	AAGAGAATTG
Serotype VI	.....TATT	TTTTCCAAAT	GAATTTACTA	CATTCCTAGG	AAGAGATTTA
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----	-----**	-----*--*
	951				1000
Serotype IV	CTGAGAAGTG	ACT.....	.....	.....	.....TAGG
Serotype V	CTGAGAAGTG	ACT.....	.....	.....	.....TAGG
Serotype Ia	ATTGGGTCAG	ACTGGATTAA	TGGTATGCAT	ACTCAAAGAG	CAATGGGATT
Serotype Ib	ATTGGATCAG	ATTGGATAAA	TGGGATGCAT	ACGCAGAGAG	CAATGGCTTT
Serotype III	TTTCAATAG	AGTGGTTTCC	ACATATG...	AGAATAAGAC	TTGCGGCATA
Serotype VI	TTTCAATTG	AATGGATTCC	TTCTATG...	AAAGTTAGAC	TTACTGCATA
Consensus	-*-----*	*-----	-----	-----	-----
	1001				1050
Serotype IV	TTTTGGTCAT	CCTAACTTTA	TTCATAATTT	TTTTGCAGTA	ACTGTTTTTT
Serotype V	TTTTGGTCAT	CCTAACTTTA	TTCATAATTT	TTTTGCTCTA	ACTATTTTCT
Serotype Ia	TTTTGAATAT	TCAAACCTTA	TAATTCCTAT	GACAGTGGTA	ACTAACTATA
Serotype Ib	CTTTGAATAT	TCAAATCTTA	TAATACCCTT	AACTATCATA	ACTAA.TATA
Serotype III	TTTTGAATAT	GCTACACTAA	TTGGTCAGTT	TATTTTATTT	TCTTATCCCA
Serotype VI	TTTTGAGTAT	GCAACACTAT	TAGGTCAGTT	TATTTTATTC	ACTTATCCGA
Consensus	-****-----*	-*-----*	*-----*	-----*	-**-----
	1051				1100
Serotype IV	TATATGTAAC	ACTTTTTTAT	AGAAACTAA	GAT.TAATAA	CTATTGCTTT
Serotype V	TGTATATTGT	ACTCAATTAT	AAACGACTAA	AGC.CTGTTG	TGATGGTTTT
Serotype Ia	TATATATATA	T.TATATGAA	GTTAAGAAAC	TATTCAAATTA	TGACCATAGG
Serotype Ib	TATATATATA	TATATATTAA	GCAAAGATAT	AGCTCAGGGA	TGATGATACT
Serotype III	TAC.....	TTTTTTTGAA	ACCCCAAAAA	CATATGGAAA	ATATTTTAAT
Serotype VI	TAT.....	TATTTTAA	ACAGCAGAGG	TATGGAGAAA	ATATTTTAT
Consensus	*-----	---*---*	-----	-----	---*-----
	1101				1150
Serotype IV	TATTTTAACT	CTAAATTACT	TCTTGTATCA	GTATACTTAT	TCAAGAACTG
Serotype V	ATTTTAAACA	TTAAATTATT	TATTGTACCA	ATATACTTTT	TCAAGGACAG
Serotype Ia	TGTTGTATTA	TTATTTACCT	TTATTTTACC	TATTGGATCG	GGCTCCAGGG
Serotype Ib	CGGTGCTCTT	CTCTCCACTA	TTATACTACC	CATCGGTCT	GGATCTAGAG
Serotype III	ATCCTTACTG	TTGACTATAT	GTTCATACTT	TTCTGGCGCT	AGAATACTAT
Serotype VI	CACACTATTTC	CTAGTTTTTT	GTGCATATTT	GACAGGGGCA	AGAATTTTCC
Consensus	-----	-*-----	-----	-----	-----

17/25

	851				900
Serotype IV	AGGATCGCGT	ATTTTGGGAG	TTCTATTAAA	TCAAATTTTT	GTGAAATTAG
Serotype V	AGGATCGCGT	ATTTTGGGAG	TTCTATTAAA	TCAAATTTTT	GTGAAATTAG
Serotype Ia	ATTTTATTTT	AATGGGTAA	TCCTATTTTT	TTAGGGGGA	ACATATTATT
Serotype Ib	ATTTTGTGTT	AATGCAATTA	TTTTGTGTTG	TTAGGATTT	CTATATTATT
Serotype III	GGTAAAGGTT	AACATTTTTG	TGTTGTTTCT	TATAACAGTT	TTATATT...
Serotype VI	GGTAAAGGTT	AACATTTTTG	TGTTGTTTCT	TATAACAGTT	TTATATT...
Consensus	-----*	*-----	*--*--*	*--*-----	-----*--*
	901				950
Serotype IV	ATTTAATAGA	AATTAAATAT	ATCAATTTTT	ATAGGGATGG	ACAATTTATT
Serotype V	ATTTAATAGA	AATTAAAGTAT	GTCAATTTTT	ATAGGGATGG	ACAATTTATT
Serotype Ia	ATTGTTTGCA	TAATAATATT	CAAAATATCA	GTATTTTTGG	TAGAGATTTG
Serotype Ib	ATGCCATATA	TTTTGATGTA	GAGAATGTAA	GTCTTTTTGG	AAGAAATTTA
Serotype III	.....TATT	TTTTCCCTATG	CTGAAGCCAA	CTTTATTTGG	AAGAGAATTG
Serotype VI	.....TATT	TTTTCCAAAT	GAATTTACTA	CATTCCTAGG	AAGAGATTTA
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----	-----**	-----*--
	951				1000
Serotype IV	CTGAGAAGTG	ACT.....	.....	.....	.....TAGG
Serotype V	CTGAGAAGTG	ACT.....	.....	.....	.....TAGG
Serotype Ia	ATTGGGTCAG	ACTGGATTAA	TGGTATGCAT	ACTCAAAGAG	CAATGGGATT
Serotype Ib	ATTGGATCAG	ATTGGATAAA	TGGGATGCAT	ACGCAGAGAG	CAATGGCTTT
Serotype III	TTTTCAATAG	AGTGGTTTCC	ACATATG...	AGAATAAGAC	TTGCGGCATA
Serotype VI	TTTTCAATTG	AATGGATTCC	TTCTATG...	AAAGTTAGAC	TTACTGCATA
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----	-----	-----
	1001				1050
Serotype IV	TTTTGGTCAT	CCTAACTTTA	TTCTATAATTT	TTTTGCAGTA	ACTGTTTTTT
Serotype V	TTTTGGTCAT	CCTAACTTTA	TTCTATAATTT	TTTTGCTCTA	ACTATTTTCT
Serotype Ia	TTTTGAATAT	TCAAACCTTA	TAATTCCTAT	GACAGTGGTA	ACTAACTATA
Serotype Ib	CTTTGAATAT	TCAAATCTTA	TAATACCCTT	AACTATCATA	ACTAA.TATA
Serotype III	TTTTGAATAT	GCTACACTAA	TTGGTCAGTT	TATTTTATTT	TCTTATCCCA
Serotype VI	TTTTGAGTAT	GCAACACTAT	TAGGTCAGTT	TATTTTATTC	ACTTATCCGA
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	1051				1100
Serotype IV	TATATGTAAC	ACTTTTTTTAT	AGAAAACATA	GAT.TAATAA	CTATTGCTTT
Serotype V	TGTATATTGT	ACTCAATTAT	AAACGACTAA	AGC.CTGTTG	TGATGGTTTT
Serotype Ia	TATATATATA	T.TATATGAA	GTTAAGAAAC	TATTCAATTA	TGACCATAGG
Serotype Ib	TATATATATA	TATATATTAA	GCAAAGATAT	AGCTCAGGGA	TGATGATACT
Serotype III	TAC.....	TTTTTTTGAA	ACCCCAAAAA	CATATGGAAA	ATATTTTAAT
Serotype VI	TAT.....	TATTTTAAAA	ACAGCAGAGG	TATGGAGAAA	ATATTTTAT
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----	-----	-----*
	1101				1150
Serotype IV	TATTTTAACT	CTAAATTACT	TCTTGTATCA	GTATACTTAT	TCAAGAAGTG
Serotype V	ATTTTAAACA	TTAAATTATT	TATTGTACCA	ATATACTTTT	TCAAGGACAG
Serotype Ia	TGTTGTATTA	TTATTTACCT	TTATTTTACC	TATTGGATCG	GGCTCCAGGG
Serotype Ib	CGGTGCTCTT	CTCTCCACTA	TTATACTACC	CATCGGGTCT	GGATCTAGAG
Serotype III	ATCCTTACTG	TTGACTATAT	GTTTCACTTT	TTCTGGCGCT	AGAATACTAT
Serotype VI	CACACTATTG	CTAGTTTTTT	GTGCATATTT	GACAGGGGCA	AGAATTTTCC
Consensus	-----	-----*	-----	-----	-----

	1151				1200
Serotype IV	GATATTATAT	AGTACTCTTA	TTTATACTTA	TTATATATGT	TACAAAGAAT
Serotype V	GGTATTATAT	CGTAATTTTA	TTTATTGTAC	TCATTTATGT	GACAAAGAAT
Serotype Ia	CTGGAATAGT	AGCTATATTG	GCGCAGATGT	TTATTCTTCT	TCTAAATACA
Serotype Ib	CTGGTATTAT	AGTTGTGCTA	CTACAGGTTA	TAATTTTATT	GTTGAATACA
Serotype III	TGGTCTGTAT	GTTGGTTTTA	TTAGCATCGC	TTCTTTTAGA	TTATATCCTT
Serotype VI	TAATTTGTAT	GATAATTTTA	TTAGGTTATT	TACTCTTAGA	AATAATCATT
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----*	*-----*	-----*
	1201				1250
Serotype IV	AACCTGATAA	GGAAAATTTT	TATGATAGTT	GCTCCGTACA	TACAACTGTT
Serotype V	AGCTTAATAA	AAAGAGTATT	TATGAAATTA	GCACCCTATG	TACAATTTTT
Serotype Ia	GTTGTCGTAA	AGAAGAAAAC	TATAAAATTT	TTATTGTACA	TACTTCCGTT
Serotype Ib	ATTGTAATAA	AAAGACAAAC	GATAAGATTT	TTCTGTATT	TAGTTCCGAT
Serotype III	TTTAAACTA	ATTTGAAATT	GACCAAGAAA	AACACTTTTA	TACTTGGTAT
Serotype VI	AATAAATTTA	ACCTAAAAAT	TACTAAAAAA	GCTGTCTTTT	TGATAATTAT
Consensus	-----*	-----*	*-----*	-----*	*-----*
	1251				1300
Serotype IV	CTTGTTAGCA	TTTACTTTTC	TTTGCTCTAC	TATTTTTTTC	AACTCAAATT
Serotype V	TTTATTAGTA	TTTACCTTTT	TGAGTTCTAC	AATTTTTTTT	AATTCAAATT
Serotype Ia	TCTACTAGTA	ATAGTAATGA	TGTTATATTT	TGATAACTTA	CTATCTATAT
Serotype Ib	ACTAATATTA	CTATTAGTGA	TATTACGTTT	TGATAATTTG	GTGAGCATAT
Serotype III	GACTTTCCTA	TTTATCACCG	CTTGTTTTTC	TTATAACATA	TGGTCAATAA
Serotype VI	AGGGATAATA	TTATTATTGG	TATGTTTTTC	TTACAAAGTG	GAGTCTATTA
Consensus	-----*	*-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	1301				1350
Serotype IV	TTGTTCAAAA	ATTAGATAGC	CTTTTGACAG	GTAG.....	.....
Serotype V	TTGTTCAAAA	ATTAGATGTT	CTTTTAACAG	GTAG.....	.....
Serotype Ia	ATTATCGTAT	AATTAATTTG	CGATCCGGGA	GTAGTGAATC	CAGATTTTCT
Serotype Ib	ATAATAGAAT	AATCAATTTG	CGGTCGGGAA	GTAGTGAATC	TAGATTTTCT
Serotype III	TTGAAAAAAT	AATTATGTAC	AGAAACCAAA	GTAATATCAC	TAGGATGATA
Serotype VI	TCAATTATAT	AATACACTAT	AGATTTCAAA	GTAGTAGTAC	AAGATTGACA
Consensus	-----*	*-----*	-----*	***-----	-----*
	1351				1400
Serotype IV	..GTAAACT	ATGCTCATTT	ACAGCTTGTA	GACGGCTTAA	CTCTTTTGG
Serotype V	..ATTACACT	ATGCTCATTT	ACAACCTGTA	GATGGTTTAA	CTCCTTTGG
Serotype Ia	GTATATAAAG	ATACAGTAAA	CATCGTTATA	AATAATTCTT	TATTATTTGG
Serotype Ib	TTGTACAAGG	ATACCGTACA	CTCAGTAATT	ACTGACTCAC	TATTTCTGGG
Serotype III	GTTTATCAAG	AAAGTATTAT	TGAAGTTCTA	AAAGGAAATA	TTTTATTTGG
Serotype VI	GTCTATTACG	AAAGTATAAG	AGCGATTTTA	GATGGGAATT	TCCTTATTGG
Consensus	---*---*	*-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	1401				1450
Serotype IV	AAATAGTTTT	AAGGAG....	.....	.....A	CGAGTGTCTT
Serotype V	AAATAGTTTT	AAGGAA....	.....	.....A	CAAGTGTCTT
Serotype Ia	AGAAGGAGTT	AAAGAGTTAT	GGTTAAATAG	TGATCTACCT	TTGGGGTCGC
Serotype Ib	AAAAGGTGTA	AAAGAATTGT	GGTTAAATAG	TGATTTACCA	CTAGGATCGC
Serotype III	ACAGGGTATA	AGGA...TTC	CATCAAGTGA	AGGAATATTC	CTAGGATCGC
Serotype VI	GCAAGGTATA	AGAG...TTC	CCTCCAGTGT	GGGAATATTT	TTAGGTTTAC
Consensus	---*---*	*-----*	-----*	-----*	---*---*

18/25

	1151				1200
Serotype IV	GATATTATAT	AGTACTCTTA	TTTATACTTA	TTATATATGT	TACAAAGAAT
Serotype V	GGTATTATAT	CGTAATTTTA	TTTATTGTAC	TCATTTATGT	GACAAAGAAT
Serotype Ia	CTGGAATAGT	AGCTATATTG	GCGCAGATGT	TTATTCTTCT	TCTAAATACA
Serotype Ib	CTGGTATTAT	AGTTGTGCTA	CTACAGGTTA	TAATTTTATT	GTTGAATACA
Serotype III	TGGTCTGTAT	GTTGGTTTTA	TTAGCATCGC	TTCTTTTATA	TTATATCCTT
Serotype VI	TAATTTGTAT	GATAATTTTA	TTAGGTTATT	TACTCTTAGA	AATAATCATT
Consensus	-----*	-----*--*	-----	*--*-----	-----*-----
	1201				1250
Serotype IV	AACCTGATAA	GGAAATTTTT	TATGATAGTT	GCTCCGTACA	TACAACGTGT
Serotype V	AGCTTAATAA	AAAGAGTATT	TATGAAATTA	GCACCCTATG	TACAATTTTT
Serotype Ia	GTTGTCGTAA	AGAAGAAAAC	TATAAAATTT	TTATTGTACA	TACTTCCGTT
Serotype Ib	ATTGTAATAA	AAAGACAAAC	GATAAGATTT	TTCCTGTATT	TAGTTCCGAT
Serotype III	TTTAAACTA	ATTTGAAATT	GACCAAGAAA	AACACTTTTA	TACTTGGTAT
Serotype VI	AATAAATTTA	ACCTAAAAAT	TACTAAAAAA	GCTGCTTTTT	TGATAATTAT
Consensus	-----*	-----	-*-*------	-----*-----	*-----*
	1251				1300
Serotype IV	CTTGTTAGCA	TTTACTTTTC	TTTGCTCTAC	TATTTTTTTC	AACTCAAATT
Serotype V	TTTATTAGTA	TTTACCTTTT	TGAGTTCTAC	AATTTTTTTT	AATTCAAATT
Serotype Ia	TCTACTAGTA	ATAGTAATGA	TGTTATATTT	TGATAACTTA	CTATCTATAT
Serotype Ib	ACTAATATTA	CTATTAGTGA	TATTACGTTT	TGATAATTTG	GTGAGCATAT
Serotype III	GACTTTCTTA	TTTATCACCG	CTTGTTTTTC	TTATAACATA	TGGTCAATAA
Serotype VI	AGGGATAATA	TTATTATTGG	TATGTTTTTC	TTACAAAGTG	GAGTCTATTA
Consensus	-----*--*	-*------	-*-*------	-----*-----	-----*-----
	1301				1350
Serotype IV	TTGTTCAAAA	ATTAGATAGC	CTTTTGACAG	GTAG.....	.....
Serotype V	TTGTTCAAAA	ATTAGATGTT	CTTTTAACAG	GTAG.....	.....
Serotype Ia	ATTATCGTAT	AATTAATTTG	CGATCCGGGA	GTAGTGAATC	CAGATTTTCT
Serotype Ib	ATAATAGAAT	AATCAATTTG	CGGTCGGGAA	GTAGTGAATC	TAGATTTTCT
Serotype III	TTGAAAAAAT	AATTATGTAC	AGAAACCAAA	GTACTATCAC	TAGGATGATA
Serotype VI	TCAATTATAT	AATACACTAT	AGATTTCAAA	GTAGTAGTAC	AAGATTGACA
Consensus	-----*-	*-*------	-----	***-----	-----
	1351				1400
Serotype IV	..GTAAACT	ATGCTCATTT	ACAGCTTGTA	GACGGCTTAA	CTCTTTTGG
Serotype V	..ATTACACT	ATGCTCATTT	ACAACCTGTA	GATGGTTTAA	CTCCTTTTGG
Serotype Ia	GTATATAAAG	ATACAGTAAA	CATCGTTATA	AATAATTCTT	TATTATTTGG
Serotype Ib	TTGTACAAGG	ATACCGTACA	CTCAGTAATT	ACTGACTCAC	TATTTCTGGG
Serotype III	GTTTATCAAG	AAAGTATTAT	TGAAGTTCTA	AAAGGAAATA	TTTTATTTGG
Serotype VI	GTCTATTACG	AAAGTATAAG	AGCGATTTTA	GATGGGAATT	TCCTTATTGG
Consensus	---*---*--	*-----	-----*--*	-----	-----*--*
	1401				1450
Serotype IV	AAATAGTTTT	AAGGAG....	.....	.....A	CGAGTGTCTT
Serotype V	AAATAGTTTT	AAGGAA....	.....	.....A	CAAGTGTCTT
Serotype Ia	AGAAGGAGTT	AAAGAGTTAT	GGTTAAATAG	TGATCTACCT	TTGGGGTCGC
Serotype Ib	AAAAGGTGTA	AAAGAATTGT	GGTTAAATAG	TGATTTACCA	CTAGGATCGC
Serotype III	ACAGGGTATA	AGGA...TTC	CATCAAGTGA	AGGAATATTC	CTAGGATCGC
Serotype VI	GCAAGGTATA	AGAG...TTC	CCTCCAGTGT	GGAATATTTT	TTAGGTTTCA
Consensus	---*---*--	*-----	-----	-----	---*---*--

	1451				1500
Serotype IV	ATTTGATAAT	AGCTACTCTA	TGTTATTGAG	TATGTATGGT	GTAGTACTTA
Serotype V	ATTTGATAAT	AGCTACTCTA	TGTTATTGAG	TATGTATGGT	GTAGTACTTA
Serotype Ia	ATTTCAACGTA	TATAGGCTAT	TTCTACAAAA	GTGGCCTGCT	GGGATTAATG
Serotype Ib	ATTCGACCTA	CATAGGTTAT	TTCTATAAAA	CTGGCCTATT	TGGACTAATA
Serotype III	ATTCTACTTA	TATTAGTGTC	TTTTACAGGA	CTTCTTTTATT	AGGAATTGTT
Serotype VI	ATTCATCATA	CATTAGTATA	TTTTATAGAA	CTTCTTTTAC	GGGGCTGTTT
Consensus	***-----	-----*	*--**-----	-----*---	-----*-
	1501				1550
Serotype IV	CCATGTTTTG	TATGATAATC	TATTATATCT	ATAGTAAAAA	AGTCAATGTA
Serotype V	CCATGTTTTG	TATGATAATC	TATTATATCT	ATAGTAAAAA	GATAATCATA
Serotype Ia	AATATAGTTC	CAGGTTTGCT	TTTAAT.TTT	TACTAATATT	GGTAGGAAAG
Serotype Ib	AATGTGATTT	TAGGTTTGTT	TCTAAT.TCT	TATTAGCATT	ATCAAGGAAG
Serotype III	CTTTATTTTT	CTGCCTTTAT	ACTTTTATAT	AAAGAAGCGA	TTTCAAAAAA
Serotype VI	CTTTTCTTTT	CAATATTACT	TTTTCTATAT	AGAGAAGCTA	TCAAACAAAA
Consensus	-----**	-----*---	---*--*--*	-----	-----
	1551				1600
Serotype IV	GTTGAGCTCC	AGATACTTTT	GTTTA.....	.....	.....TA
Serotype V	ATTGAACCTC	AACTACTCCT	ATTTA.....	.....	.....TA
Serotype Ia	CTAAACAATC	AGCTTTTTAT	TATGAGATAG	TAGGAACACT	TATAACTTTA
Serotype Ib	CTAAAAAGTC	AGATTTCTAT	TATGAGATAG	TAGGGTCTGT	CATACTCCTA
Serotype III	TTATAAAATC	TACAGATTAT	TTT.....	.....T	TTATACGTTA
Serotype VI	CAGGATAATC	TACAAGCTTT	TTT.....	.....T	TGGATTGTTA
Consensus	----*-----*	-----*	---*-----	-----	-----**
	1601				1650
Serotype IV	ATGTCTATAG	TATTATTTTAC	AGAGAGTTTT	TACCCAAGTA	TAGTTATGAA
Serotype V	ATGTCTATAA	TATTATTTTAC	TGAAAGTTTT	TATCCAGTG	TGGTAATGAA
Serotype Ia	TTCTCATTTT	TTGCACTTGA	AGATCTTGAC	GGAGCTAATT	GGCTTATTGT
Serotype Ib	TTTTCATTTT	TTGCACTTGA	AGATATTGAT	GGCGCCAATT	GGCTCATTAT
Serotype III	TTATGTTACA	CGCTCTTTGA	GGAAATAGAT	CCTAATCATT	GGAGTATTGT
Serotype VI	TTATGTGATA	TGGTATTTGA	AGAATTTGAT	CCTAATCATT	GGAGTGTGT
Consensus	--*-----	-----**	***-----	-----*	-----*---
	1651				1700
Serotype IV	TATTAGTTGG	ATGGTTTTTG	GGAAAATATT	TTGTGGGGGT	GTAGATGATT
Serotype V	TATTAGTTGG	CTAGTTTTTG	GTAAAATATT	TTGTGATGGT	ATCGAACCTA
Serotype Ia	TTTTATTTTT	ACAGTGTTAG	GAATTTTGA	AAATAAGGAT	TTTTATAGTC
Serotype Ib	TTTTGTCTTT	ACAGTGTTGG	GAATTTTGA	AAATAAGGAT	TTCTATAGTC
Serotype III	ATTATTATTC	TCAACTTTTG	GTATAGTGGG	AAGGGCTAA.	.....
Serotype VI	ATTGTTATTT	ACTACATTAG	GTATAGTAGG	GAGAG.GGA.	.....
Consensus	--*-----*	-----**	*--*--*---	-----	-----
	1701				1750
Serotype IV	TACAAC....	...GAGAGTT	CACTTGGACG	GCAAATAAAA	ATTAGTGTAA
Serotype V	TAAAAA....	...AGGAATT	TACT...ATT	GTGAATAATA	TATGACATAT
Serotype Ia	AACTTAAAAG	GTGGAAAAGT	TAATGGAAAA	ACGAATACTT	GTTTCTATCA
Serotype Ib	AACTTAAAAG	GTGGAAAAGT	TAATGGAAAA	ACAAATACTT	GTTTCTATCG
Serotype III	.....	.....	.....AAAAT	GAAAGAAAAA	GTAACAGTCA
Serotype VI	.....	.....	.....ATGAT	AAAAAACTA	GTTAGTGTGA
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	---*--*	-----*

19/25

	1451				1500
Serotype IV	ATTTGATAAT	AGCTACTCTA	TGTTATTGAG	TATGTATGGT	GTAGTACTTA
Serotype V	ATTTGATAAT	AGCTACTCTA	TGTTATTGAG	TATGTATGGT	GTAGTACTTA
Serotype Ia	ATTCAACGTA	TATAGGCTAT	TTCTACAAAA	GTGGCCTGCT	GGGATTAATG
Serotype Ib	ATTCGACCTA	CATAGGTTAT	TTCTATAAAA	CTGGCCTATT	TGGACTAATA
Serotype III	ATTCTACTTA	TATTAGTGTC	TTTTACAGGA	CTTCTTTTAT	AGGAATTGTT
Serotype VI	ATTCATCATA	CATTAGTATA	TTTTATAGAA	CTTCTTTTAC	GGGGCTGTTT
Consensus	***-----	-----	*-----	-----*	-----*
	1501				1550
Serotype IV	CCATGTTTTG	TATGATAATC	TATTATATCT	ATAGTAAAAA	AGTCAATGTA
Serotype V	CCATGTTTTG	TATGATAATC	TATTATATCT	ATAGTAAAAA	GATAACTATA
Serotype Ia	AATATAGTTC	CAGGTTTGCT	TTTAAT.TTT	TACTAATATT	GGTAGGAAAG
Serotype Ib	AATGTGATTT	TAGGTTTGTT	TCTAAT.TCT	TATTAGCATT	ATCAAGGAAG
Serotype III	CTTTATTTTT	CTGCCTTTAT	ACTTTTATAT	AAAGAAGCGA	TTTCAAAAAA
Serotype VI	CTTTTCTTTT	CAATATTACT	TTTTCTATAT	AGAGAAGCTA	TCAAACAAAA
Consensus	-----**	-----*	-----*	-----	-----
	1551				1600
Serotype IV	GTTGAGCTCC	AGATACTTTT	GTTTA.....	.....	.....TA
Serotype V	ATTGAACTTC	AACTACTCCT	ATTTA.....	.....	.....TA
Serotype Ia	CTAAACAATC	AGCTTTTTAT	TATGAGATAG	TAGGAACACT	TATAACTTTA
Serotype Ib	CTAAAAAGTC	AGATTTCTAT	TATGAGATAG	TAGGGTCTGT	CATACTCCTA
Serotype III	TTATAAAATC	TACAGATTAT	TTT.....	.....T	TTATACGTTA
Serotype VI	CAGGATAATC	TACAAGCTTT	TTT.....	.....T	TGGATTGTTA
Consensus	----*-----	-----*	---*-----	-----	-----**
	1601				1650
Serotype IV	ATGTCTATAG	TATTATTTAC	AGAGAGTTTT	TACCCAAGTA	TAGTTATGAA
Serotype V	ATGTCTATAA	TATTATTTAC	TGAAAGTTTT	TATCCAGTG	TGGTAATGAA
Serotype Ia	TTCTCATTTT	TTGCACTTGA	AGATCTTGAC	GGAGCTAATT	GGCTTATTGT
Serotype Ib	TTTTCATTTT	TTGCACTTGA	AGATATTGAT	GGCGCCAATT	GGCTCATTAT
Serotype III	TTATGTTACA	CGCTCTTTGA	GGAAATAGAT	CCTAATCATT	GGAGTATTGT
Serotype VI	TTATTGTATA	TGGTATTTGA	AGAATTGAT	CCTAATCATT	GGAGTGTGT
Consensus	---*-----	-----**	---*-----	-----*	-----*
	1651				1700
Serotype IV	TATTAGTTGG	ATGGTTTTTG	GGAAAAATATT	TTGTGGGGGT	GTAGATGATT
Serotype V	TATTAGTTGG	CTAGTTTTTG	GTAAAAATATT	TTGTGATGGT	ATCGAACCTA
Serotype Ia	TTTTATTTTT	ACAGTGTTAG	GAATTTTAGA	AAATAAGGAT	TTTTATAGTC
Serotype Ib	TTTTGTCTTT	ACAGTGTTGG	GAATTTTAGA	AAATAAGGAT	TTCTATAGTC
Serotype III	ATTATTATTC	TCAACTTTTG	GTATAGTGGG	AAGGGCTAA.	.....
Serotype VI	ATTGTTATTT	ACTACATTAG	GTATAGTAGG	GAGAG.GGA.	.....
Consensus	---*-----	-----**	---*-----	-----	-----
	1701				1750
Serotype IV	TACAAC....	...GAGAGTT	CACTTGGACG	GCAATAAAAA	ATTAGTGTA
Serotype V	TAAAAA....	...AGGAATT	TACT...ATT	GTGAATAATA	TATGACATAT
Serotype Ia	AACTTAAAAG	GTGGGAAAAGT	TAATGGAAAA	ACGAATACTT	GTTTCTATCA
Serotype Ib	AACTTAAAAG	GTGGGAAAAGT	TAATGGAAAA	ACAAATACTT	GTTTCTATCG
Serotype III	.....	.....	.....AAAAT	GAAAGAAAAA	GTAACAGTCA
Serotype VI	.....	.....	.....ATGAT	AAAAAACTA	GTTAGTGTGA
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	-----*	-----*

	1751				1800
Serotype IV	TTGTACCAGT	ATATAATTCTG	AAACAATATT	TAATAGCTTG	CGTTGATTCA
Serotype V	TTGCTCTGAT	ATGGCAGGAG	GTAAGGAAGG	AAAATGATAC	CTAAAGTTAT
Serotype Ia	TTATACCTAT	ATACAACTCA	GAAGCATACC	TTAAAGAATG	TGTGCAATCC
Serotype Ib	TTATACCTAT	ATACAACTCG	GAAGCATATC	TTAAAGAATG	CGTGCAATCC
Serotype III	TTATACCTAT	ATACAACTCA	GAAGCATACC	TTAAAGAATG	TGTGCAATCC
Serotype VI	TTGTTCCAGT	TTATAATTCTG	GAGTTAGTGA	TTGAGAAGTG	TGTAGAATCT
Consensus	**---*---*	-*---*---	-----	-----	-----*
				cpsI/M	
	1801				1850
Serotype IV	ATTAGAAAAC	AAACATATAA	GAATTTGGAA	ATTATTCTTG	TTAATGATGG
Serotype V	ACATTATTGT	TGGTTTGGAG	GAAATCCCTT	ACCAGATAAT	TTAAAGAAAT
Serotype Ia	GTAATAAAC	AGACTCATCC	ATTGATAGAA	GTTATACTAA	TTGATGATGG
Serotype Ib	GTCCTACAAC	AGACTCATTC	ATTGATAGAA	GTTATACTGA	TTAATGATGG
Serotype III	GTAATAAAC	AGACTCATCC	ATTGATAGAA	GTTATACTAA	TTGATGATGG
Serotype VI	TTGCTTCAAC	AAACATACCC	AGAAATAGAA	ATTTTATTAA	TAGATGATGG
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	-----	*---*---*
	1851				1900
Serotype IV	ATCAACAGAT	GGTAGTAAAG	AGTTATGTGA	GGAGATAAGA	AAATCAGATG
Serotype V	ATATAAAAA.	...CTTGGAG	AGAACAATGT	CCGGATTATG	AAATTATTGA
Serotype Ia	ATCCACTGAT	AATAGTGGAG	AAATTTGTGA	TAATTTATCT	CAAGAAGATA
Serotype Ib	ATCCACTGAT	AATAGTGGAG	AAATTTGTGA	TAATTTATCT	CAAAAAGACG
Serotype III	ATCCACTGAT	AATAGTGGAG	AAATTTGTGA	TAATTTATCT	CAGGAAGATA
Serotype VI	ATCTACAGAT	AAAAGTAGTC	ATATTTGTAA	TAATTTTTTA	AAAAGGGATA
Consensus	**---*---*	-----*	*-----*	-----*	-*-----
	1901				1950
Serotype IV	AAAGAATTAA	GACATTTTAC	AAAACAAATG	GAGGACAATC	AAGCGCAAGG
Serotype V	ATGGAATGAG	CATAATTATG	ATGTTAGTAA	AAATGTTTTT	ATGAGAGAAG
Serotype Ia	ATCGCATACT	TGTATTTTCT	AAAAAAAATG	GAGGGGTCTC	TTCGGCAAGG
Serotype Ib	ATCGCATACT	TGTATTTTCT	AAAAAAAATG	GAGGGGTATC	TTCGGCAAGG
Serotype III	ATCGCATACT	TGTATTTTCT	AAAAAAAATG	GAGGGGTCTC	TTCGGCAAGG
Serotype VI	GTCGCGTAAA	AGTCTATCAT	AAATACAATG	GAGGTGCATC	ATCAGCAAGA
Consensus	---*---*	-----*	*-----*	*-----*	-----*
	1951				2000
Serotype IV	AATTTAGGTA	TTTTTACTCT	TACAGGAGAT	TTGATTGGTT	TTGTTGACAG
Serotype V	CATATACTAA	GAAGAATTT.	.....TGCT	TATGTTTCTG	ACTATGCAAG
Serotype Ia	AACCTAGGTC	TAGATAAATC	CACAGGAGAA	TTCATAACAT	TTGTGGATAG
Serotype Ib	AACCTAGGTC	TTGATAAATC	CACAGGCGAA	TTCATAACGT	TTGTAGATAG
Serotype III	AACCTAGGTC	TAGATAAATC	CACAGGAGAA	TTCATAACAT	TTGTGGATAG
Serotype VI	AATGTGGGAC	TTGAGATGCG	AGAAGGTGAA	TTTATAACTT	TTGTAGATAG
Consensus	-*---*---	-----	-----*	*-----*	-----*
	2001				2050
Serotype IV	CGACGATACA	ATTGACCCTA	AAATGTATGA	AACGTTACTA	AATATATATG
Serotype V	ATTGGATATT	ATTTTACTTT	ATGGGGGGTT	CTATCTAGAT	ACTGATGTGG
Serotype Ia	TGATGATTTT	GTAGCACCAG	ATATGATTGA	AATAATGTTA	AAAAATTTAA
Serotype Ib	TGATGATTTT	GTAGCACCAG	ATATAATTGA	AATAATGTTA	AAAAATTTAA
Serotype III	TGATGATTTT	GTAGCACCAG	ATATGATTGA	AATAATGTTA	AAAAATTTAA
Serotype VI	CGATGATGTT	GTCGCACTAA	ATATGATTGA	AATTATGCTG	AATAATTTGT
Consensus	-----*	-*-----	*-----	-----*	*-----

20/25

	1751				1800
Serotype IV	TTGTACCAGT	ATATAATTCG	AAACAATATT	TAATAGCTTG	CGTTGATTCA
Serotype V	TTGCTCTGAT	ATGGCAGGAG	GTAAGGAAGG	AAAATGATAC	CTAAAGTTAT
Serotype Ia	TTATACCTAT	ATACAACCTCA	GAAGCATACC	TTAAAGAATG	TGTGCAATCC
Serotype Ib	TTATACCTAT	ATACAACCTCG	GAAGCATATC	TTAAAGAATG	CGTGCAATCC
Serotype III	TTATACCTAT	ATACAACCTCA	GAAGCATACC	TTAAAGAATG	TGTGCAATCC
Serotype VI	TTGTTCCAGT	TTATAATTCG	GAGTTAGTGA	TTGAGAACTG	TGTAGAATCT
Consensus	**---*---*	*---*---*	-----	-----	-----*
				cpsI/M	
	1801				1850
Serotype IV	ATTAGAAAAC	AAACATATAA	GAATTTGGAA	ATTATTCTTG	TTAATGATGG
Serotype V	ACATTATTGT	TGGTTTGGAG	GAAATCCCTT	ACCAGATAAT	TTAAAGAAAT
Serotype Ia	GTACTIONAAC	AGACTCATCC	ATTGATAGAA	GTTATACTAA	TTGATGATGG
Serotype Ib	GTCCTACAAC	AGACTCATTC	ATTGATAGAA	GTTATACTGA	TTAATGATGG
Serotype III	GTACTIONAAC	AGACTCATCC	ATTGATAGAA	GTTATACTAA	TTGATGATGG
Serotype VI	TTGCTTCAAC	AAACATACCC	AGAAATAGAA	ATTTTATTAA	TAGATGATGG
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	-----	*---*---*
	1851				1900
Serotype IV	ATCAACAGAT	GGTAGTAAAG	AGTTATGTGA	GGAGATAAGA	AAATCAGATG
Serotype V	ATATAAAAA.	...CTTGGAG	AGAACAATGT	CCGGATTATG	AAATTATTGA
Serotype Ia	ATCCACTGAT	AATAGTGGAG	AAATTTGTGA	TAATTTATCT	CAAGAAGATA
Serotype Ib	ATCCACTGAT	AATAGTGGAG	AAATTTGTGA	TAATTTATCT	CAAAAAGACG
Serotype III	ATCCACTGAT	AATAGTGGAG	AAATTTGTGA	TAATTTATCT	CAGGAAGATA
Serotype VI	ATCTACAGAT	AAAAGTAGTC	ATATTTGTAA	TAATTTTTTA	AAAAGGGATA
Consensus	**---*---*	-----*	*-----*	-----*	*-----*
	1901				1950
Serotype IV	AAAGAATTAA	GACATTTTAC	AAAACAAATG	GAGGACAATC	AAGCGCAAGG
Serotype V	ATGGAATGAG	CATAATTATG	ATGTTAGTAA	AAATGTTTTT	ATGAGAGAAG
Serotype Ia	ATCGCATACT	TGTATTTTCAT	AAAAAAAATG	GAGGGGTCTC	TTCGGCAAGG
Serotype Ib	ATCGCATACT	TGTATTTTCAT	AAAAAAAATG	GAGGGGTATC	TTCGGCAAGG
Serotype III	ATCGCATACT	TGTATTTTCAT	AAAAAAAATG	GAGGGGTCTC	TTCGGCAAGG
Serotype VI	GTCGCGTAAA	AGTCTATCAT	AAATACAATG	GAGGTGCATC	ATCAGCAAGA
Consensus	---*---*	-----*	*-----*	-----*	-----*
	1951				2000
Serotype IV	AATTTAGGTA	TTTTATACTC	TACAGGAGAT	TTGATTGGTT	TTGTTGACAG
Serotype V	CATATACTAA	GAAGAATTT.	.....TGCT	TATGTTTCTG	ACTATGCAAG
Serotype Ia	AACCTAGGTC	TAGATAAATC	CACAGGAGAA	TTCATAACAT	TTGTGGATAG
Serotype Ib	AACCTAGGTC	TTGATAAATC	CACAGGCGAA	TTCATAACGT	TTGTAGATAG
Serotype III	AACCTAGGTC	TAGATAAATC	CACAGGAGAA	TTCATAACAT	TTGTGGATAG
Serotype VI	AATGTGGGAC	TTGAGATGGC	AGAAGGTGAA	TTTATAACTT	TTGTAGATAG
Consensus	*---*---*	-----*	-----*	*---*---*	-----*
	2001				2050
Serotype IV	CGACGATACA	ATTGACCCTA	AAATGTATGA	AACGTTACTA	AATATATATG
Serotype V	ATTGGATATT	ATTTATACTT	ATGGGGGGTT	CTATCTAGAT	ACTGATGTGG
Serotype Ia	TGATGATTTT	GTAGCACC GA	ATATGATTGA	AATAATGTTA	AAAAATTTAA
Serotype Ib	TGATGATTTT	GTAGCACC GA	ATATAATTGA	AATAATGTTA	AAAAATTTAA
Serotype III	TGATGATTTT	GTAGCACC GA	ATATGATTGA	AATAATGTTA	AAAAATTTAA
Serotype VI	CGATGATGTT	GTCGCACTAA	ATATGATTGA	AATTATGCTG	AATAATTTGT
Consensus	-----*	*-----*	*-----*	-----*	*-----*

	2051				2100
Serotype IV	AAGATGAACA	AGTAGACTGG	GTGCAATGTA	ATCACAAAAA	AATTTACTCT
Serotype V	AGCTTTTAAA	AAGTTTAGAT	CCTTTGAGGA	TTCATGAGTG	TTTTCTAGCA
Serotype Ia	TCAGTGAGAA	TGCTGATATA	GCAGAAGTAG	ATTTTGA...	TATTTCTGAAT
Serotype Ib	TCAGTGAGGA	TGCTGATATA	GCAGAAGTAG	ATTTTGA...	TATTTCTGAAT
Serotype III	TCAGTGAGAA	TGCTGATATA	GCAGAAGTAG	ATTTTGA...	TATTTCTGAAT
Serotype VI	TAACGGAGAA	CGCAGATATA	TCAGAAATTG	ATTTCTGA...	AGTTTCAGAT
Consensus	-----*	-----	-----	-*-----	---*-----
	2101				2150
Serotype IV	AACGGTGTTA	ACTTATATTA	TAATGGACCT	GAATACTATA	ATGTGCTTAA
Serotype V	AGGGAGATTA	GTTGTGATGT	GAATACAGGA	TTAATAATTG	GCGCTGTTAA
Serotype Ia	GAGAGAGATT	ATAGAAAGAA	GAAAAGACGA	AACTTTTATA	AAGTCTTTAA
Serotype Ib	GAGAGAGATT	ATAGAAAGAA	AAAAAGACGA	AACTTTTATA	AGGTCTTTAA
Serotype III	GAGAGAGATT	ATAGAAAGAA	GAAAAGACGA	AACTTTTATA	AAGTTTTTAA
Serotype VI	GA...TTTT	ATAAAAGAAA	AAAAAGAAAA	GGTTACTATA	GAGTTTTTCA
Consensus	-----*	-----	***-----	-----*	---*-----*
	2151				2200
Serotype IV	TAAACAAGAT	TTCCTATACG	AATTTCTGAG	TACAAATAAG	ATTTTTAGTT
Serotype V	AGGACATCAC	TTTTTAAAT	CAAATATGTC	TATATATGAC	AAAAGTGATT
Serotype Ia	AAACAATAAC	TCTTTAAAG	AATTTTTATC	AGGCAATAGA	GTGGAAAATA
Serotype Ib	AAACAATAAT	TCTTTAAAG	AATTTTTATC	AGGTAATAGA	GTGGAAAATA
Serotype III	GAATAATAAC	TCTTTGAAAG	AATTTTTATC	AGGTAATAGA	GTGGAAAATA
Serotype VI	AAACAATAAG	TCTCTCAAAG	AATTTTTTTC	AGGAAATAAA	GTAGAAAATG
Consensus	-----*--*	*-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	2201				2250
Serotype IV	CAGTCTGCGA	GGGGTTGTTA	TCTAGAGATT	TAGCTTTAAA	AATAAAATTC
Serotype V	TAACCTCTCT	TAATAAGACA	TGTGTAGAGG	TTACAACATA	TTTATTGATA
Serotype Ia	TTGTTTGTTAC	AAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGTA	TAATTGGCAA	CTTGAGGTTT
Serotype Ib	TTGTTTGTTAC	AAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGTA	TAATTGGTAA	CTTGAGGTTT
Serotype III	TTGTTTGTTAC	AAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGTA	TAATTGGTAA	CTTGAGGTTT
Serotype VI	TTGTTTGGGG	GAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGCA	TTATTGGGGA	TTTACGATTT
Consensus	-----*	-----	-----*	-----*	---*-----*
	2251				2300
Serotype IV	CGTGAAGAAA	AAAAAT...A	TGAAGATACA	CAGTTTTATT	TTGATCTCAT
Serotype V	AACAGAGGGC	TTAAGA...A	TAAGAATATT	ATTCAAAAGA	TTGA..TGAT
Serotype Ia	GATGAGAACT	TAAAAATTGG	TGAGGATTTA	CTTTTAAATT	GTAAACTCTT
Serotype Ib	GATGAGAATT	TAAAAATTGG	TGAGGATTTA	CTTTTAAATT	GTAAATTTT
Serotype III	GATGAGAACT	TAAAAATTGG	TGAGGATTTA	CTTTTAAATT	GCAACTCTT
Serotype VI	AATGAAAAAT	ACAAAATTGG	TGAAGACTTG	CTATTAACT	TTCAGATTTT
Consensus	-----	---*-----	*-----*	-----*	---*-----*
	2301				2350
Serotype IV	AAAAAATGCT	AATAAGTTTG	TTATTATAAG	CCAACCTTTT	TATAATTACT
Serotype V	ATAACAATAT	ATCCGAGAAA	TTATTTTAAT	CCAAGAATT	TATTAACA..
Serotype Ia	ATGTCAAGAG	CACCGTATAG	TCGTAGATAC	GACTTCTTCC	TTATATACTT
Serotype Ib	ATGTCAAGAG	CACTGCATAG	TCGTAGATAC	GACTTCTTCC	TTGTACACCT
Serotype III	ATGTCAAGAG	CACCGTATAG	TCGTAGATAC	GACTTCTTCC	TTATATACTT
Serotype VI	AAATAAAGAA	CATCGTATAG	TTGTAGATAC	TAGAAGATCA	CTCTATACTT
Consensus	*-----*	-----	*-----*	-----	-----*

21/25

	2051				2100
Serotype IV	AAGATGAACA	AGTAGACTGG	GTGCAATGTA	ATCACAAAAA	AATTTACTCT
Serotype V	AGCTTTTAAA	AAGTTTAGAT	CCTTTGAGGA	TTCATGAGTG	TTTTCTAGCA
Serotype Ia	TCAGTGAAGA	TGCTGATATA	GCAGAAAGTAG	ATTTTGA...	TATTTTGAAT
Serotype Ib	TCAGTGAAGA	TGCTGATATA	GCAGAAAGTAG	ATTTTGA...	TATTTTGAAT
Serotype III	TCAGTGAAGA	TGCTGATATA	GCAGAAAGTAG	ATTTTGA...	TATTTTGAAT
Serotype VI	TAACGGAGAA	CGCAGATATA	TCAGAAATTG	ATTTTGA...	AGTTTCAGAT
Consensus	-----*	-----	-----	*-----	-----*
	2101				2150
Serotype IV	AACGGTGTTA	ACTTATATTA	TAATGGACCT	GAATACTATA	ATGTGCTTAA
Serotype V	AGGGAGATTA	GTTGTGATGT	GAATACAGGA	TTAATAATTG	GCGCTGTTAA
Serotype Ia	GAGAGAGATT	ATAGAAAGAA	GAAAAAGACGA	AACCTTTTATA	AAGTCTTTAA
Serotype Ib	GAGAGAGATT	ATAGAAAGAA	AAAAAGACGA	AACCTTTTATA	AGGTCTTTAA
Serotype III	GAGAGAGATT	ATAGAAAGAA	GAAAAAGACGA	AACCTTTTATA	AAGTTTTTAA
Serotype VI	GA...TTTTT	ATAAAAGAAA	AAAAAGAAAA	GGTACTATA	GAGTTTTTCA
Consensus	-----*	-----	***--*	-----*	-----*
	2151				2200
Serotype IV	TAAACAAGAT	TTCCTATACG	AATTTCTGAG	TACAAATAAG	ATTTTTAGTT
Serotype V	AGGACATCAC	TTTTTAAAT	CAAATATGTC	TATATATGAC	AAAAGTGATT
Serotype Ia	AAACAATAAC	TCTTTAAAG	AATTTTTATC	AGGCAATAGA	GTGGAAAATA
Serotype Ib	AAACAATAAT	TCTTTAAAG	AATTTTTATC	AGGTAATAGA	GTGGAAAATA
Serotype III	GAATAATAAC	TCTTTGAAAG	AATTTTTATC	AGGTAATAGA	GTGGAAAATA
Serotype VI	AAACAATAAG	TCTCTCAAAG	AATTTTTTTC	AGGAAATAAA	GTAGAAAATG
Consensus	-----*	*-----	*-----	-----*	-----*
	2201				2250
Serotype IV	CAGTCTGCGA	GGGGTTGTTA	TCTAGAGATT	TAGCTTTTAA	AATAAAATTC
Serotype V	TAACCTCTCT	TAATAAGACA	TGTGTAGAGG	TTACAATAA	TTTATTGATA
Serotype Ia	TTGTTTGTAC	AAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGTA	TAATTGGCAA	CTTGAGGTTT
Serotype Ib	TTGTTTGTAC	AAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGTA	TAATTGGTAA	CTTGAGGTTT
Serotype III	TTGTTTGTAC	AAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGTA	TAATTGGTAA	CTTGAGGTTT
Serotype VI	TTGTTTGGGG	GAAATTATAT	AAAAAAAGCA	TTATTGGGGA	TTTACGATTT
Consensus	-----*	-----	-----*	*-----*	-----*
	2251				2300
Serotype IV	CGTGAAGAAA	AAAAAT...A	TGAAGATACA	CAGTTTTTATT	TTGATCTCAT
Serotype V	AACAGAGGGC	TTAAGA...A	TAAGAATATT	ATTCAAAAGA	TTGA...TGAT
Serotype Ia	GATGAGAACT	TAAAAATTGG	TGAGGATTTA	CTTTTTTAATT	GTAAACTCTT
Serotype Ib	GATGAGAACT	TAAAAATTGG	TGAGGATTTA	CTTTTTTAATT	GTAAACTCTT
Serotype III	GATGAGAACT	TAAAAATTGG	TGAGGATTTA	CTTTTTTAATT	GCAACTCTT
Serotype VI	AATGAAAAAT	ACAAAATTGG	TGAAGACTTG	CTATTTAACT	TTCAGATTTT
Consensus	-----	***-----	*-----*	-----*	-----*
	2301				2350
Serotype IV	AAAAAATGCT	AATAAGTTTG	TTATTATAAG	CCAACCTTTT	TATAATTACT
Serotype V	ATAACAATAT	ATCCGAGAAA	TTATTTTAAT	CCAAAGAATT	TATTAACA..
Serotype Ia	ATGTCAAGAG	CACCGTATAG	TCGTAGATAC	GACTTCTTCC	TTATATACTT
Serotype Ib	ATGTCAAGAG	CACTGCATAG	TCGTAGATAC	GACTTCTTCC	TTGTACACCT
Serotype III	ATGTCAAGAG	CACCGTATAG	TCGTAGATAC	GACTTCTTCC	TTATATACTT
Serotype VI	AAATAAAGAA	CATCGTATAG	TTGTAGATAC	TAGAAGATCA	CTCTATACTT
Consensus	*-----	-----	*-----*	-----	-----*

	2351				2400
Serotype IV	ACTACAGAAA	AAATAGTACA	ACAACTTCCT	CATATAGTAG	CTATCAATGG
Serotype V	..GGTAAGGT	TGATTGCTCTG	ACTAGTGTTA	CCTATTCTAT	ACATCATTAC
Serotype Ia	ATCGAATTGT	AAAAACTTCC	GCAA.TGAAT	CAGAAATTCA	ACGAAAACCTC
Serotype Ib	ATCGCATCGT	AAAGACTTCT	GCAA.TGAAT	CAGGAGTTCA	ACGAAAATTC
Serotype III	ATCGAATTGT	AAAAACTTCT	GTAA.TGAAT	CAGAAATTCA	ACGAAAACCTC
Serotype VI	ATCGTATTGA	AGAAAAATCT	ATAA.TGAAT	CAACAATTTA	ATAAAAATAC
Consensus	-----*	---*-----	---*-----	*-----*	-----*
	2401				2450
Serotype IV	GACATAATCG	ATATCTGTAC	TGAGTGTTAT	TATTATGCAA	AGGATTTTAA
Serotype V	GAAGGAAGTT	GGAAAAGTTC	TTCATTTATT	TCAGATTCTC	TAAAGATTAG
Serotype Ia	ATTAGATTTT	ATAACAATTT	TTAATGAAGT	AAGTAGTTTG	GTTCCTGCCA
Serotype Ib	ATTAGATTTT	ATAACAATTT	TTAATGAAAT	AAGCAGTATT	GTTCCTGCAA
Serotype III	ATTAGATTTT	ATAACAATTT	TTAATGAAAT	AAGTAGTTTG	GTTCCTGCCA
Serotype VI	ATTAGACTTC	ATTGATATTT	TTAATGAGAT	TCATCAGGAT	AGTCCGACAG
Consensus	-----*	-----*	*-----*	-----*	-----*
	2451				2500
Serotype IV	TGGATTTGAA	GAAGTTGCTT	TTTCAAGATT	ATTTGGTGCA	TATTCGTTAG
Serotype V	AGTAAGGCTC	ATAATTGATT	TTTTATTTGG	ATATGGTACT	TATAGAATGC
Serotype Ia	AATTGGCTAA	TTATGTTGAA	GCGAAATTTT	TAAGAGAAAA	GATAAAGTGT
Serotype Ib	AATTAGCTAA	TTATGTTGAA	GCGAAATTTT	TAAGAGAAAA	GGTAAAGTGT
Serotype III	GATTAGCTAA	TTATGTTGAA	GCGAAATTTT	TAAGAGAAAA	GATAAAGTGT
Serotype VI	AATTGTTTAA	TTATGTGGAA	GCGAAGTTTG	TACGAGAAAA	AATCAAGTGT
Consensus	-----*	---*-----	---*-----	-----*	---*-----
	2501				2550
Serotype IV	TAGCTAATAA	AATTGTATAT	AATAAAGATT	ATAGAAAAAC	CGAAGAATTA
Serotype V	TTCTAAGGTT	TCTAAAGTTA	AAGAAATAG.	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	CTCCGAAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGTAGTAAT	ATTGACAATA	AAATCAAAGT
Serotype Ib	CTCCGAAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGTAGTAAT	ATTGACAGTA	AAATCAAATT
Serotype III	CTCCGAAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGTAGTAAT	ATTGACAATA	AAATCAAAGT
Serotype VI	TTAAGGAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGAGAAATA	GCTGATGAAA	ATTTACGTTT
Consensus	-----*	---*-----	*-----*	-----*	-----*
	2551				2600
Serotype IV	AGATAA....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	ACAACGAGAG	ATTTTTCATTA	AAGACATTAA	ATCATACCCG	TTCTATAAAG
Serotype Ib	ACAACGAGAG	ATTTTTCATTA	AAGATGTTAA	ATTATACCCCT	TTCTATAAAG
Serotype III	ACAACGAGAG	ATTTTTCATTA	AAGACATTAA	ATCATACCCG	TTCTATAAAG
Serotype VI	ACAGAGATAT	AAATTTTGGC	AAGATATTAA	ATCATATTCA	ATATGCAAAG
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*
	2601				2650
Serotype IV	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	CGGTAAAATA	CTTATCATTA	AAGGGATTAT	TAAGCTTTTA	TTTAATGAAA
Serotype Ib	CGGTAAAGTA	CTTATCATTA	AAGGGATTAT	TGAGTATTTA	CTTAATGAAA
Serotype III	CGGTCAAATA	CTTATCATTA	AAGGGATTAT	TAAGCTTTTA	TTTAATGAAA
Serotype VI	CAATAAGGTT	CTTATCTAAA	AAACATATCT	GTACGTTATA	TTTGATGAAA
Consensus	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*	-----*

22/25

	2351				2400
Serotype IV	ACTACAGAAA	AAATAGTACA	ACAACTTCCT	CATATAGTAG	CTATCAATTGG
Serotype V	..GGTAAGGT	TGATTGTCTG	ACTAGTGTTA	CCTATTCTAT	ACATCATTAC
Serotype Ia	ATCGAATTGT	AAAAACTTCC	GCAA.TGAAT	CAGAAATTCA	ACGAAAACCTC
Serotype Ib	ATCGCATCGT	AAAGACTTCT	GCAA.TGAAT	CAGGAGTTCA	ACGAAAATTC
Serotype III	ATCGAATTGT	AAAAACTTCT	GTAA.TGAAT	CAGAAATTCA	ACGAAAACCTC
Serotype VI	ATCGTATTGA	AGAAAAATCT	ATAA.TGAAT	CAACAATTTA	ATAAAAATAC
Consensus	-----*	---*-----	----*-----	*-----*	-----*
	2401				2450
Serotype IV	GACATAATCG	ATATCTGTAC	TGAGTGTTAT	TATTATGCAA	AGGATTTTAA
Serotype V	GAAGGAAGTT	GGAAAAGTTC	TTCATTTATT	TCAGATTCTC	TAAAGATTAG
Serotype Ia	ATTAGATTTT	ATAACAATTT	TTAATGAAAT	AAGTAGTTTG	GTTCTGCCA
Serotype Ib	ATTAGATTTT	ATAACAATTT	TTAATGAAAT	AAGCAGTATT	GTTCTGCAA
Serotype III	ATTAGATTTT	ATAACAATTT	TTAATGAAAT	AAGTAGTTTG	GTTCTGCCA
Serotype VI	ATTAGACTTC	ATTGATATTT	TTAATGAGAT	TCATCAGGAT	AGTCCGACAG
Consensus	-----*	-----*	*-----*	-----*	-----*
	2451				2500
Serotype IV	TGGATTTGAA	GAAGTTGCTT	TTTCAAGATT	ATTTGGTGCA	TATTCGTTAG
Serotype V	AGTAAGGCTC	ATAATTGATT	TTTTATTGG	ATATGGTACT	TATAGAAATGC
Serotype Ia	AATTGGCTAA	TTATGTTGAA	GCGAAATTTT	TAAGAGAAAA	GATAAAGTGT
Serotype Ib	AATTAGCTAA	TTATGTTGAA	GCGAAATTTT	TAAGAGAAAA	GGTAAAGTGT
Serotype III	GATTAGCTAA	TTATGTTGAA	GCGAAATTTT	TAAGAGAAAA	GATAAAGTGT
Serotype VI	AATTGTTTAA	TTATGTGGAA	GCGAAGTTTG	TACGAGAAAA	AATCAAGTGT
Consensus	-----	---*-----	----*-----	-----*	---*-----
	2501				2550
Serotype IV	TAGCTAATAA	AATTGTATAT	AATAAAGATT	ATAGAAAAAC	CGAAGAATTA
Serotype V	TTCTAAGGTT	TCTAAAGTTA	AAGAAATAG.	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	CTCCGAAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGTAGTAAT	ATTGACAATA	AAATCAAAGT
Serotype Ib	CTCCGAAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGTAGTAAT	ATTGACAGTA	AAATCAAATT
Serotype III	CTCCGAAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGTAGTAAT	ATTGACAATA	AAATCAAAGT
Serotype VI	TTAAGGAAAA	TGTTTGAATT	AGGAGAAATA	GCTGATGAAA	ATTTACGTTT
Consensus	-----	---*-----	*-----*	-----*	-----*
	2551				2600
Serotype IV	AGATAA....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	ACAACGAGAG	ATTTTTTTCA	AAGACATTAA	ATCATACCCG	TTCTATAAAG
Serotype Ib	ACAACGAGAG	ATTTTTTTCA	AAGATGTTAA	ATTATACCCT	TTCTATAAAG
Serotype III	ACAACGAGAG	ATTTTTTTCA	AAGACATTAA	ATCATACCCG	TTCTATAAAG
Serotype VI	ACAGAGATAT	AAATTTTGGC	AAGATATTAA	ATCATATTCA	ATATGCAAAG
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	2601				2650
Serotype IV	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	CGGTAAAATA	CTTATCATTA	AAGGGATTAT	TAAGCTTTTA	TTTAATGAAA
Serotype Ib	CGGTAAAGTA	CTTATCATTA	AAGGGATTAT	TGAGTATTTA	CTTAATGAAA
Serotype III	CGGTCAAATA	CTTATCATTA	AAGGGATTAT	TAAGCTTTTA	TTTAATGAAA
Serotype VI	CAATAAGGTT	CTTATCTAAA	AAACATATCT	GTACGTTATA	TTTGATGAAA
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

	2651				2700
Serotype IV	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	TGTTACCTA	AACTATATGT	TATGGCATAT	AGAAGATTCA	AAACAGTAGC
Serotype Ib	TGTTACCCA	TCTTGTATAT	AAAATTATAT	GACAGGTTTC	AAAAACAGTA
Serotype III	TGTTACCTA	AACTATATGT	TATGGCATAT	AGAAGATTTC	AAAAACAGTA
Serotype VI	TATTTCCGT	ACGTATATAT	AAAGATGTAT	AATAAATTTC	AAAAGCAATA
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	2701			2728	
Serotype IV	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	TGGAGAAATT	GGGAAAGAGA	ATTTATAA		
Serotype Ib	A.....	.....	.....
Serotype III	G.....	.....	.....
Serotype VI	A.....	.....	.....
Consensus	-----	-----	-----		

Notes.

Serotype Ia: GenBank accession number AB028896;
 Serotype Ib: GenBank accession number AB050723;
 Serotype III: GenBank accession number AF163833;
 Serotype IV: GenBank accession number AF355776;
 Serotype V: GenBank accession number AF349539;
 Serotype VI: GenBank accession number AF337958.

23/25

	2651				2700
Serotype IV	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	TGTTACCTA	AACTATATGT	TATGGCATAT	AGAAGATTCA	AAACAGTAGC
Serotype Ib	TGTTACCCA	TCTTGTATAT	AAAATTATAT	GACAGGTTTC	AAAAACAGTA
Serotype III	TGTTACCTA	AACTATATGT	TATGGCATAT	AGAAGATTTC	AAAAACAGTA
Serotype VI	TATTTCCGT	ACGTATATAT	AAAGATGTAT	AATAAATTTC	AAAAGCAATA
Consensus	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	2701			2728	
Serotype IV	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype V	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serotype Ia	TGGAGAAATT	GGGAAAGAGA	ATTTATAA		
Serotype Ib	A.....	.....	.....
Serotype III	G.....	.....	.....
Serotype VI	A.....	.....	.....
Consensus	-----	-----	-----		

Notes.

Serotype Ia: GenBank accession number AB028896;
 Serotype Ib: GenBank accession number AB050723;
 Serotype III: GenBank accession number AF163833;
 Serotype IV: GenBank accession number AF355776;
 Serotype V: GenBank accession number AF349539;
 Serotype VI: GenBank accession number AF337958.

Figure 4. Two sites (*) of sequence heterogeneity between *alp2* (AF208158, upper lines) and *alp3* (AF291065, lower lines) used to distinguish them (relevant primers are shown).

```

251 AAGGTAATCTTAATATTTTTGAAGAGTCAATAGTTGCTGCATCTACAATT 300
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
531 AAGGTAATCTTAATATTTTTGAAGAGTCAATAGTTGCTGCATCTACAATT 580
      bcaS1
301 CCAGGGAGTGCAGCGACCTTAAATACAAGCATCACTAAAAATATACAAA 350
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
581 CCAGGGAGTGCAGCGACCTTAAATACAAGCATCACTAAAAATATACAAA 630
      bcaS2
351 CGGAAACGCTTACATAGATTTATATGATGTAAAGAATGGATTGATTGATC 400
    |||||*||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||*|||
631 CGGAAATGCTTACATAGATTTATATGATGTAAAGAATGGATTGATCGATC 680
      bcaS
401 CTCAAAACCTCATTGTATTAAATCCATCAAGCTATTCAGCAAATTATTAT 450
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
681 CTCAAAACCTCATTGTATTAAATCCATCAAGCTATTCAGCAAATTATTAT 730
      bala
451 ATCAAACAAGGTGCTAAATATTATAGTAATCCGAGTGAAATTACAACAAC 500
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
731 ATCAAACAAGGTGCTAAATATTATAGTAATCCGAGTGAAATTACAACAAC 780
      bala
501 TGGTTCAGCAACTATTACTTTTAATATACTTGATGAAACTGGAAATCCAC 550
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
781 TGGTTCAGCAACTATTACTTTTAATATACTTGATGAAACTGGAAATCCAC 830
      bala
551 ATAAAAAAGCTGATGGACAAATTGATATAGTTAGTGTGAATTTAACTATA 600
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
831 ATAAAAAAGCTGATGGACAAATTGATATAGTTAGTGTGAATTTAACTATA 880
      bala
601 TATGATTCTACAGCTTTAAGAAATAGGATAGATGAAGTAATAAATAATGC 650
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
881 TATGATTCTACAGCTTTAAGAAATAGGATAGATGAAGTAATAAATAATGC 930
      bala
651 AAATGATCCTAAGTGGAGTGATGGGAGTCGTGATGAAGTCTTAACTGGAT 700
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
931 AAATGATCCTAAGTGGAGTGATGGGAGTCGTGATGAAGTCTTAACTGGAT 980
      bala

```

24/25

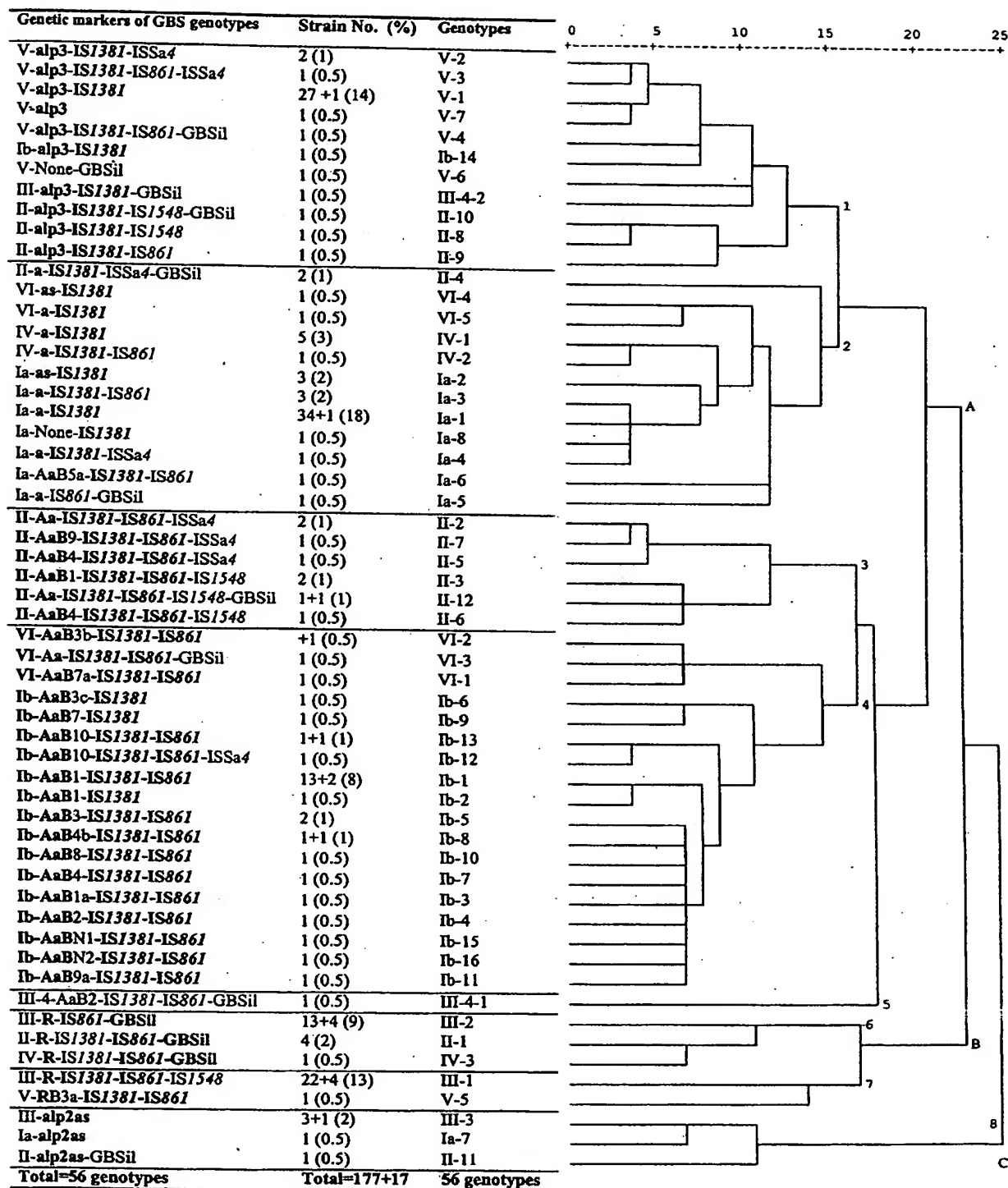
Figure 4. Two sites (*) of sequence heterogeneity between *alp2* (AF208158, upper lines) and *alp3* (AF291065, lower lines) used to distinguish them (relevant primers are shown).

```

251 AAGGTAATCTTAATATTTTTGAAGAGTCAATAGTTGCTGCATCTACAATT 300
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
531 AAGGTAATCTTAATATTTTTGAAGAGTCAATAGTTGCTGCATCTACAATT 580
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
                                     bcaS1
301 CCAGGGAGTGCAGCGACCTTAAATACAAGCATCACTAAAAATATACAAAA 350
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
581 CCAGGGAGTGCAGCGACCTTAAATACAAGCATCACTAAAAATATACAAAA 630
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
                                     bcaS2
351 CGGAAACGCTTACATAGATTTATATGATGTAAAGAATGGATTGATTGATC 400
    ||||||*||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||*|||
631 CGGAAATGCTTACATAGATTTATATGATGTAAAGAATGGATTGATCGATC 680
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
401 CTCAAAACCTCATTGTATTAAATCCATCAAGCTATTCAGCAAATTATTAT 450
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
681 CTCAAAACCTCATTGTATTAAATCCATCAAGCTATTCAGCAAATTATTAT 730
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
                                     bala
451 ATCAAACAAGGTGCTAAATATTATAGTAATCCGAGTGAAATTACAACAAC 500
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
731 ATCAAACAAGGTGCTAAATATTATAGTAATCCGAGTGAAATTACAACAAC 780
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
501 TGGTTCAGCAACTATTACTTTTAATATACTTGATGAAACTGGAAATCCAC 550
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
781 TGGTTCAGCAACTATTACTTTTAATATACTTGATGAAACTGGAAATCCAC 830
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
551 ATAAAAAAGCTGATGGACAAATTGATATAGTTAGTGTGAATTTAACTATA 600
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
831 ATAAAAAAGCTGATGGACAAATTGATATAGTTAGTGTGAATTTAACTATA 880
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
601 TATGATTCTACAGCTTTAAGAAATAGGATAGATGAAGTAATAAATAATGC 650
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
881 TATGATTCTACAGCTTTAAGAAATAGGATAGATGAAGTAATAAATAATGC 930
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
651 AAATGATCCTAAGTGGAGTGATGGGAGTCGTGATGAAGTCTTAACTGGAT 700
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
931 AAATGATCCTAAGTGGAGTGATGGGAGTCGTGATGAAGTCTTAACTGGAT 980
    ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
                                     bala

```

Figure 5



Genetic markers of GBS genotypes	Strain No. (%)	Genotypes	
V- <i>alp3-IS1381-ISSa4</i>	2 (1)	V-2	
V- <i>alp3-IS1381-IS861-ISSa4</i>	1 (0.5)	V-3	
V- <i>alp3-IS1381</i>	27+1 (14)	V-1	
V- <i>alp3</i>	1 (0.5)	V-7	
V- <i>alp3-IS1381-IS861-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	V-4	
Ib- <i>alp3-IS1381</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-14	
V-None-GBSII	1 (0.5)	V-6	
III- <i>alp3-IS1381-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	III-4-2	
II- <i>alp3-IS1381-IS1548-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	II-10	
II- <i>alp3-IS1381-IS1548</i>	1 (0.5)	II-8	
II- <i>alp3-IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	II-9	
II-a- <i>IS1381-ISSa4-GBSII</i>	2 (1)	II-4	
VI-a- <i>IS1381</i>	1 (0.5)	VI-4	
VI-a- <i>IS1381</i>	1 (0.5)	VI-5	
IV-a- <i>IS1381</i>	5 (3)	IV-1	
IV-a- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	IV-2	
Ia-a- <i>IS1381</i>	3 (2)	Ia-2	
Ia-a- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	3 (2)	Ia-3	
Ia-a- <i>IS1381</i>	34+1 (18)	Ia-1	
Ia-None- <i>IS1381</i>	1 (0.5)	Ia-8	
Ia-a- <i>IS1381-ISSa4</i>	1 (0.5)	Ia-4	
Ia-AaB5a- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ia-6	
Ia-a- <i>IS861-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	Ia-5	
II-Aa- <i>IS1381-IS861-ISSa4</i>	2 (1)	II-2	
II-AaB9- <i>IS1381-IS861-ISSa4</i>	1 (0.5)	II-7	
II-AaB4- <i>IS1381-IS861-ISSa4</i>	1 (0.5)	II-5	
II-AaB1- <i>IS1381-IS861-IS1548</i>	2 (1)	II-3	
II-Aa- <i>IS1381-IS861-IS1548-GBSII</i>	1+1 (1)	II-12	
II-AaB4- <i>IS1381-IS861-IS1548</i>	1 (0.5)	II-6	
VI-AaB3b- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	+1 (0.5)	VI-2	
VI-Aa- <i>IS1381-IS861-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	VI-3	
VI-AaB7a- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	VI-1	
Ib-AaB3c- <i>IS1381</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-6	
Ib-AaB7- <i>IS1381</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-9	
Ib-AaB10- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1+1 (1)	Ib-13	
Ib-AaB10- <i>IS1381-IS861-ISSa4</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-12	
Ib-AaB1- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	13+2 (8)	Ib-1	
Ib-AaB1- <i>IS1381</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-2	
Ib-AaB3- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	2 (1)	Ib-5	
Ib-AaB4b- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1+1 (1)	Ib-8	
Ib-AaB8- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-10	
Ib-AaB4- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-7	
Ib-AaB1a- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-3	
Ib-AaB2- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-4	
Ib-AaBN1- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-15	
Ib-AaBN2- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-16	
Ib-AaB9a- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	Ib-11	
III-4-AaB2- <i>IS1381-IS861-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	III-4-1	
III-R- <i>IS861-GBSII</i>	13+4 (9)	III-2	
II-R- <i>IS1381-IS861-GBSII</i>	4 (2)	II-1	
IV-R- <i>IS1381-IS861-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	IV-3	
III-R- <i>IS1381-IS861-IS1548</i>	22+4 (13)	III-1	
V-RB3a- <i>IS1381-IS861</i>	1 (0.5)	V-5	
III- <i>alp2as</i>	3+1 (2)	III-3	
Ia- <i>alp2as</i>	1 (0.5)	Ia-7	
II- <i>alp2as-GBSII</i>	1 (0.5)	II-11	
Total=56 genotypes	Total=177+17	56 genotypes	